

Schroder International Selection Fund Prospectus

(a Luxembourg domiciled open-ended investment company)

March 2016

Luxembourg



VISA 2016/102926-18-0-PC

L'apposition du visa ne peut en aucun cas servir
d'argument de publicité

Luxembourg, le 2016-04-12

Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier

A handwritten signature in blue ink, located at the bottom left of the page. The signature is stylized and appears to be a cursive representation of a name.



Schroders

Schroder International Selection Fund
(a Luxembourg domiciled open-ended investment company)

Prospectus

March 2016

Important Information

Copies of this Prospectus can be obtained from and enquiries regarding the Company should be addressed to:

Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.

5, rue Höhenhof
1736 Senningerberg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Tel: (+352) 341 342 202
Fax: (+352) 341 342 342

This prospectus (the "Prospectus") should be read in its entirety before making any application for Shares. If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus you should consult your financial or other professional adviser.

Shares are offered on the basis of the information contained in this Prospectus and the documents referred to herein.

No person has been authorised to issue any advertisement or to give any information, or to make any representations in connection with the offering, placing, subscription, sale, switching or redemption of Shares other than those contained in this Prospectus and, if issued, given or made, such advertisement, information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Company or the Management Company. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor the offer, placement, subscription or issue of any of the Shares shall under any circumstances create any implication or constitute a representation that the information given in this Prospectus is correct as of any time subsequent to the date hereof.

The Directors, whose names appear below, have taken all reasonable care to ensure that the information contained in this Prospectus is, to the best of their knowledge and belief, in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything material to such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

The distribution of this Prospectus and supplementary documentation and the offering of Shares may be restricted in certain countries. Investors wishing to apply for Shares should inform themselves as to the requirements within their own country for transactions in Shares, any applicable exchange control regulations and the tax consequences of any transaction in Shares.

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any country in which such offer or solicitation is not lawful or authorised, or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

Investors should note that not all of the protections provided under their relevant regulatory regime may apply and there may be no right to compensation under such regulatory regime, if such scheme exists.

Holding and storing personal data in relation to the Investors is necessary to enable the Management Company to fulfil the services required by the Investors and to comply with its legal and regulatory obligations.

By subscribing to Shares of the Company, the Investors expressly agree that their personal data be stored, changed, otherwise used or disclosed (i) to Schrodors and other parties which intervene in the process of the business relationship (e.g. external processing centres, dispatch or payment agents) or (ii) when required by law or regulation.

The personal data shall not be used or disclosed to any person other than as outlined in the preceding paragraph without the Investors' consent.

Reasonable measures have been taken to ensure confidentiality of the personal data transmitted within Schrodors. However, due to the fact that the information is transferred electronically and made available outside of Luxembourg, the same level of confidentiality and the same level of protection in relation to data protection regulation as currently in force in Luxembourg may not be guaranteed while the information is kept abroad.

Schrodors will accept no liability with respect to any unauthorised third party receiving knowledge of or having access to such personal data, except in the case of negligence by Schrodors.

The Investors have a right of access and of rectification of the personal data in cases where such data is incorrect or incomplete.

Personal data shall not be held for longer than necessary with regard to the purpose of the data processing.

The distribution of this Prospectus in certain countries may require that this Prospectus be translated into the languages specified by the regulatory authorities of those countries. Should any inconsistency arise between the translated and the English version of this Prospectus, the English version shall always prevail.

The Management Company may use telephone recording procedures to record any conversation. Investors are deemed to consent to the recording of conversations with the Management Company and to the use of such recordings by the Management Company and/or the Company in legal proceedings or otherwise at their discretion.

The price of Shares in the Company and the income from them may go down as well as up and an Investor may not get back the amount invested.

Table of Contents

Definitions	9
Board of Directors	12
Administration	13
Section 1	1. The Company 14
	1.1. Structure 14
	1.2. Investment Objectives and Policies 14
Section 2	2. Share Dealing 15
	2.1. Subscription for Shares 15
	2.2. Redemption and Switching of Shares 19
	2.3. Restrictions on Subscriptions and Switches into Certain Funds or Classes 21
	2.4. Calculation of Net Asset Value 22
	2.5. Suspensions or Deferrals 24
	2.6. Market Timing and Frequent Trading Policy 25
Section 3	3. General Information 26
	3.1. Administration Details, Charges and Expenses 26
	3.2. Company Information 30
	3.3. Dividends 31
	3.4. Taxation 32
	3.5. Meetings and Reports 35
	3.6. Details of Shares 36
	3.7. Pooling 37
	3.8. Co-Management 38
Appendix I	Investment Restrictions 40
	1. Investment in Transferable Securities and Liquid Assets 40
	2. Investment in Other Assets 44
	3. Financial Derivative Instruments 45
	4. Use of Techniques and Instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments 46
	5. Management of Collateral 47
	6. Risk Management Process 49
	7. Miscellaneous 49
Appendix II	Risks of Investment 50
	1. General Risks 50
	2. Investment Objective Risk 50
	3. Regulatory Risk 50
	4. Business, Legal and Tax Risks 50
	5. Risk Factors Relating to Industry Sectors / Geographic Areas 50
	6. Risk of Suspension of Share Dealings 50
	7. Interest Rate Risk 50
	8. Credit Risk 50
	9. Liquidity Risk 51
	10. Inflation/Deflation Risk 51
	11. Financial Derivative Instrument Risk 51
	12. Warrants Risk 51
	13. Credit Default Swap Risk 51
	14. Futures, Options and Forward Transactions Risk 51
	15. Credit Linked Note Risk 52

16. Equity Linked Note Risk	52
17. Insurance Linked Securities Risk	52
18. General Risk associated with OTC Transactions	52
19. Counterparty Risk	53
20. OTC Derivative Clearing Risk	53
21. Custody Risk	54
22. Smaller Companies Risk	54
23. Technology Related Companies Risk	55
24. Lower Rated, Higher Yielding Debt Securities Risk	55
25. Property and Real Estate Companies Securities Risk	55
26. Mortgage Related and Other Asset Backed Securities Risks	55
27. Initial Public Offerings Risk	56
28. Risk Associated with Debt Securities Issued Pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933	56
29. Emerging and Less Developed Markets Securities Risk	56
30. Specific Risks Linked to Securities Lending and Repurchase Transactions	57
31. Underwriting or Sub-Underwriting	57
32. Potential Conflicts of Interest	57
33. Investment Funds	58
34. Exchange Rates	58
35. Fixed Income Securities	58
36. Equity Securities	58
37. Private Equity	58
38. Commodities	58
39. Tax efficiency for Shareholders	58
40. Convertible Securities Risk	59
41. Sovereign Risk	59
42. RMB Hedged Share Classes Risk	59
43. Risks Relating to Investments in the China Market	60
44. China - Risks Regarding RQFII Status and RQFII Quota	60
45. China - Repatriation and Liquidity Risks	60
46. China Interbank Bond Market Risks	60
47. Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect	61
Appendix III	
Fund Details	63
Share Classes	65
1. General Share Classes	66
2. Bespoke Share Classes	67
3. Minimum Subscription Amount, Minimum Additional Subscription Amount and Minimum Holding Amount	69
4. Currency and Hedging policy	70
Appendix IV	
Other Information	194

Definitions

Accumulation Shares	shares which accumulate their net income so that the income is included in the price of the shares
Articles	the articles of association of the Company as amended from time to time
Asia	China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand and other economies in the Asian continent including but not limited to Bangladesh, Brunei, Cambodia, Pakistan, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, East Timor, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan and Vietnam.
Asia Pacific	China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Australia, New Zealand and other economies in the Asian continent including but not limited to Bangladesh, Brunei, Cambodia, Pakistan, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, East Timor, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan and Vietnam.
AUD	Australian Dollar
Business Day	unless otherwise provided in the Fund's details in Appendix III, a Business Day is a week day other than New Year's Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and the day following Christmas Day
CHF	Swiss Franc
China A-Shares	equity securities of Chinese companies listed and traded in RMB on Chinese stock exchanges such as Shenzhen or Shanghai Stock Exchanges
China B-Shares	equity securities of Chinese companies listed and traded in HKD or USD on Chinese stock exchanges such as Shenzhen or Shanghai Stock Exchanges
China H-Shares	equity securities of Chinese companies listed and traded in Hong Kong Stock Exchange or other foreign exchanges
Company	Schroder International Selection Fund
Custodian	J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A., acting as custodian bank and fund administrator
CSSF	Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier (Luxembourg Financial Sector Supervisory Authority)
CSSF Circular 14/592	The CSSF Circular 14/592 relating to the Guidelines on the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) on ETFs and other UCITS issues.
Dealing Day	unless otherwise provided in the Fund's details in Appendix III, a dealing day is a Business Day which does not fall within a period of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Fund. The Management Company may also take into account whether relevant local stock exchanges and / or Regulated Markets are closed for trading and settlement, and may elect to treat such closures as non-Dealing Days for Funds which invest a substantial amount of their portfolio on these closed stock exchanges and/or Regulated Markets. A list of expected non-Dealing Days for the Funds is available from the Management Company on request and is also available on the Internet site www.schroders.lu
Directors or Board of Directors	the board of directors of the Company
Distributor	a person or entity duly appointed from time to time by the Management Company to distribute or arrange for the distribution of Shares
Distribution Period	the period from one date on which dividends are paid by the Company to the next. This may be annual or shorter where dividends are paid more regularly
Distribution Shares	shares which distribute their income
EEA	European Economic Area
Eligible Asset	a transferable security of any kind or any other permitted asset as more fully described in Appendix I 1.A

Eligible State	includes any member state of the European Union ("EU"), any member state of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD"), and any other state which the Directors deem appropriate
EMU	Economic and Monetary Union
EU	European Union
EUR	the European currency unit (also referred to as the Euro)
Exchange Traded Fund	an investment fund listed on a stock exchange which represents a pool of securities, commodities or currencies which typically track the performance of an index. Exchange Traded Funds (ETFs) are traded like shares. Investment in open-ended or closed-ended ETFs will be allowed if they qualify as (i) UCITS or other UCIs or (ii) transferable securities, respectively.
Financial Indices	means any index compliant with Article 9 of the Grand Ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008 and CSSF Circular 14/592.
Fund	a specific portfolio of assets and liabilities within the Company having its own net asset value and represented by a separate Share Class or Share Classes
GBP	Great British Pound
HKD	Hong Kong Dollar
Investment Fund(s)	a UCITS or other UCI in which the Funds may invest, as determined in the investment rules described in Appendix I
Investment Trust(s)	a closed-ended investment company that invests in shares of other companies. An Investment Trust is classified as a transferable security, and thereby qualifies as an eligible investment for a UCITS under the Luxembourg Law, if it is listed on a Regulated Market. Investments in Investment Trusts which are not listed on a Regulated Market, are currently limited to 10% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund under Luxembourg Law (together with any other investments made in accordance with investment restriction 1. A (9) in Appendix I)
Investor	a subscriber for Shares
JPY	Japanese Yen
Law	the law on undertakings for collective investment dated 17 December 2010, as amended
Management Company	Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.
Net Asset Value	Net Asset Value per Share (as described below) multiplied by the number of Shares
Net Asset Value per Share	the value per Share of any Share Class determined in accordance with the relevant provisions described under the heading "Calculation of Net Asset Value" as set out in Section 2.4
OTC	over-the-counter
Real Estate Investment Fund or REIT	is an entity that is dedicated to owning, and in most cases, managing real estate. This may include, but is not limited to, real estate in the residential (apartments), commercial (shopping centres, offices) and industrial (factories, warehouses) sectors. Certain REITs may also engage in real estate financing transactions and other real estate development activities. The legal structure of a REIT, its investment restrictions and the regulatory and taxation regimes to which it is subject will differ depending on the jurisdiction in which it is established. Investment in REITs will be allowed if they qualify as (i) UCITS or other UCIs or (ii) transferable securities. A closed-ended REIT, the units of which are listed on a Regulated Market is classified as a transferable security listed on a Regulated Market thereby qualifying as an eligible investment for a UCITS under the Luxembourg Law.
Reference Currency	The currency in which a Share Class is offered to Investors.

Regulated Market	a market within the meaning of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments or another regulated market, which operates regularly and is recognised and open to the public in an Eligible State
Regulations	the Law as well as any present or future related Luxembourg laws or implementing regulations, circulars and CSSF's positions
Reporting Fund	a Fund or a Share Class that complies with UK HMRC's tax regime for offshore funds and therefore has a certain tax status relevant for UK tax paying Shareholders
RMB	Renminbi, the official currency of the People's Republic of China; is used to denote the Chinese currency traded in the onshore and the offshore markets (primarily in Hong Kong). For clarity purposes, all the references to RMB in the name of a Fund or in its reference currency must be understood as a reference to offshore RMB
Schroders	the Management Company's ultimate holding company and its subsidiaries and affiliates worldwide
SGD	Singapore Dollar
Share	a share of no par value in any one class in the capital of the Company
Share Class	a class of Shares with a specific fee structure
Shareholder	a holder of Shares
UCITS	an "undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities" within the meaning of points a) and b) of Article 1(2) of the UCITS IV Directive
UCI	an "undertaking for collective investment" within the meaning of Article 2 (2) of the Law
UCITS IV Directive	Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009, as amended, on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to UCITS
UK	United Kingdom
USA or US	the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and any other areas subject to its jurisdiction
USD	United States Dollar

All references herein to time are to Luxembourg Time unless otherwise indicated.

Words importing the singular shall, where the context permits, include the plural and vice versa.

Board of Directors

Chairman

– **Massimo TOSATO**

Vice Chairman
Schroders PLC
31 Gresham Street
London EC2V 7QA
United Kingdom

Directors

– **Mike CHAMPION**

Head of Product Development
Schroder Investment Management Limited
31 Gresham Street
London EC2V 7QA
United Kingdom

– **Marie-Jeanne CHEVREMONT-LORENZINI**

Independent Director
19 rue de Bitbourg
1273 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

– **Jacques ELVINGER**

Avocat
Elvinger Hoss Prussen
2, place Winston Churchill
1340 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

– **Daniel DE FERNANDO GARCIA**

Independent Director
Serrano 1
28001 Madrid
Spain

– **Achim KUESSNER**

Country Head Germany, Austria & CEE
Schroder Investment Management GmbH
Taunustor 1
60310 Frankfurt
Germany

– **Ketil PETERSEN**

Country Head Nordic Region
Schroders Denmark Filial af Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.
Store Strandstraede 21
1255 Copenhagen K
Denmark

– **Carlo TRABATTONI**

Head of Pan European Intermediary Distribution and GFIG
Schroder Investment Management Limited
31 Gresham Street
London EC2V 7QA
United Kingdom

Administration

Registered Office

5, rue Höhenhof
1736 Senningerberg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Management Company and Domiciliary Agent

Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.
5, rue Höhenhof
1736 Senningerberg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Investment Managers

- Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Central 2
8021 Zürich
Switzerland
- Schroder Investment Management Limited
31 Gresham Street
London EC2V 7QA
United Kingdom
- Schroder Investment Management Australia Limited
Level 20 Angel Place
123 Pitt Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Australia
- Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
875 Third Avenue, 22nd Floor, New York
New York 10022- 6225
United States of America
- Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Level 33, Two Pacific Place
88 Queensway
Hong Kong
- Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited
21st Floor Marunouchi Trust Tower Main, 1-8-3 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100-0005
Japan
- Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
138 Market Street
#23-01 CapitaGreen
Singapore 048946

Custodian

J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A.
European Bank & Business Centre
6, route de Trèves
2633 Senningerberg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Independent Auditors

PricewaterhouseCoopers, Société coopérative
2, rue Gerhard Mercator
2182 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Principal Legal Adviser

Elvinger Hoss Prussen
2, place Winston Churchill
1340 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Principal Paying Agent

Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.
5, rue Höhenhof
1736 Senningerberg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Section 1

1. The Company

1.1. Structure

The Company is an open-ended investment company organised as a "société anonyme" under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and qualifies as a Société d'Investissement à Capital Variable ("SICAV"). The Company operates separate Funds, each of which is represented by one or more Share Classes. The Funds are distinguished by their specific investment policy or any other specific features.

The Company constitutes a single legal entity, but the assets of each Fund shall be invested for the exclusive benefit of the Shareholders of the corresponding Fund and the assets of a specific Fund are solely accountable for the liabilities, commitments and obligations of that Fund.

The Directors may at any time resolve to set up new Funds and/or create within each Fund one or more Share Classes and this Prospectus will be updated accordingly. The Directors may also at any time resolve to close a Fund, or one or more Share Classes within a Fund to further subscriptions.

Certain Shares are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The Directors may decide to make an application to list other Shares, as well as list all such Shares on any recognised stock exchange.

1.2. Investment Objectives and Policies

The exclusive objective of the Company is to place the funds available to it in transferable securities and other permitted assets of any kind, including financial derivative instruments, with the purpose of spreading investment risks and affording its Shareholders the results of the management of its portfolios.

The specific investment objective and policy of each Fund is described in Appendix III.

The investments of each Fund shall at any time comply with the restrictions set out in Appendix I, and Investors should, prior to any investment being made, take due account of the risks of investments set out in Appendix II.

Section 2

2. Share Dealing

2.1. Subscription for Shares

How to subscribe

Investors subscribing for Shares for the first time should complete an application form and send it with applicable identification documents by post to the Management Company. Application forms may be accepted by facsimile transmission or other means approved by the Management Company, provided that the original is immediately forwarded by post. If completed application forms and cleared funds are received by the Management Company for any Dealing Day before 13.00, unless otherwise specified in Appendix III, Shares will normally be issued at the relevant Net Asset Value per Share, as defined under "Calculation of Net Asset Value", determined on the Dealing Day (plus any applicable initial charge). For completed applications received after 13.00, Shares will normally be issued at the relevant Net Asset Value per Share on the immediately following Dealing Day (plus any applicable initial charge).

Each Investor will be given a personal account number which, along with any relevant transaction number, should be quoted on any payment by bank transfer. Any relevant transaction number and the personal account number should be used in all correspondence with the Management Company or any Distributor.

Different subscription procedures may apply if applications for Shares are made through Distributors.

All applications to subscribe for Shares shall be dealt with on an unknown Net Asset Value basis before the determination of the Net Asset Value per Share for that Dealing Day.

However, the Directors may permit, if they deem it appropriate, different dealing cut-off times to be determined in justified circumstances, such as distribution to Investors in jurisdictions with a different time zone. Such different dealing cut-off times may either be specifically agreed upon with Distributors or may be published in any supplement to the Prospectus or other marketing document used in the jurisdiction concerned. In such circumstances, the applicable dealing cut-off time applied to Shareholders must always precede the valuation point of the Funds for that Dealing Day.

In respect of the Funds with dealing cut-off at 13.00 on the preceding dealing day, as specified in Appendix III, application forms and cleared funds must be received before 13.00 in order to be dealt with at the relevant Net Asset Value per Share the following Dealing Day, as defined below under "Calculation of Net Asset Value", determined on the Dealing Day (plus any applicable initial charge). Application forms and cleared funds for Shares received after 13.00 will be dealt with on the second following Dealing Day.

Subsequent subscriptions for Shares do not require completion of an additional application form. However, Investors shall provide written instructions as agreed with the Management Company to ensure smooth processing of subsequent subscriptions. Instructions may also be made by letter, facsimile transmission, in each case duly signed, or such other means approved by the Management Company.

Confirmations of transactions will normally be dispatched on the Business Day following the execution of subscription instructions. Shareholders should promptly check these confirmations to ensure that they are correct in every detail. Investors are advised to refer to the terms and conditions on the application form to inform themselves fully of the terms and conditions to which they are subscribing.

How to pay

Payment should be made by electronic bank transfer net of all bank charges (i.e. at the Investor's expense). Further settlement details are available on the application form.

Shares are normally issued once settlement in cleared funds is received. In the case of applications from approved financial intermediaries or other investors authorised by the Management Company, the issue of Shares is conditional upon the receipt of settlement within a previously agreed period not exceeding three Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day unless otherwise specified in Appendix III. Any non-Dealing Days for a Fund falling within the settlement period are excluded from the calculation of the settlement date. If, on the settlement date, banks are not open for business in the country of the currency of settlement, then settlement will be on the next Business Day on which those banks are open. Payment should arrive in the appropriate bank account, as specified in the settlement instructions, at the latest by 17:00 on the settlement date. Payments received after this time may be considered to have settled on the next Business Day on which the bank is open. If timely settlement is not made, an application may lapse and be cancelled at the cost of the applicant or his/her financial intermediary. Failure to make good settlement by the settlement date may result in the Company bringing an action against the defaulting Investor or his/her financial intermediary or deducting any costs or losses incurred by the Company or Management Company against any existing holding of the applicant in the Company. In all cases, any confirmation of transaction and any money returnable to the Investor will be held by the Management Company without payment of interest pending receipt of the remittance.

Payments in cash will not be accepted. Third party payments will only be accepted at the Management Company's discretion.

Different settlement procedures may apply if applications for Shares are made through Distributors.

Currency Exchange Service

Payments to and from the Shareholder should normally be made in the currency of the relevant Share Class. However, if the Shareholder selects a currency other than the currency of the relevant Share Class for any payments to or from the Company, this will be deemed to be a request by the Shareholder to the Management Company acting on behalf of the Company to provide a foreign exchange service to the Shareholder in respect of such payment. Details of the charge applied to foreign exchange transactions, which is retained by the Management Company, are available upon request from the Management Company acting on behalf of the Company. The cost of currency conversion and other related expenses will be borne by the relevant Investor.

Price Information

The Net Asset Value per Share of one or more Share Classes is published daily in such newspapers or other electronic services as determined from time to time by the Directors. It may be made available on the Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A. Internet site www.schroders.lu, and is available from the registered office of the Company. Neither the Company nor the Distributors accept responsibility for any error in publication or for non-publication of the Net Asset Value per Share.

Types of Shares

Shares are issued only in registered form. Registered Shares are in non-certificated form. Fractional entitlements to registered Shares will be rounded to two decimal places. Shares may also be held and transferred through accounts maintained with clearing systems. For any physical bearer Share certificates in issue at the date of this Prospectus it should be noted that there may be a time delay in the issuing of any replacement physical bearer certificates and that the Management Company reserves the right to charge the Investor up to a maximum of EUR 100 per delivery for the cost of printing and handling such certificates. For the avoidance of any doubt the Company will not issue new bearer Shares.

General

Instructions to subscribe, once given, are irrevocable, except in the case of a suspension or deferral of dealing. The Management Company and/or the Company in their absolute discretion reserve the right to reject any application in whole or in part. If an application is rejected, any subscription money received will be refunded at the cost and risk of the applicant without interest. Prospective applicants should inform themselves as to the relevant legal, tax and exchange control regulations in force in the countries of their respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

The Management Company may have agreements with certain Distributors pursuant to which they agree to act as or appoint nominees for Investors subscribing for Shares through their facilities. In such capacity, the Distributor may effect subscriptions, switches and redemptions of Shares in nominee name on behalf of individual Investors and request the registration of such operations on the register of Shareholders of the Company in nominee name. The Distributor or nominee maintains its own records and provides the Investor with individualised information as to its holdings of Shares. Except where local law or custom proscribes the practice, Investors may invest directly in the Company and not avail themselves of a nominee service. Unless otherwise provided by local law, any Shareholder holding Shares in a nominee account with a Distributor has the right to claim, at any time, direct title to such Shares.

The Management Company draws however the Investors' attention to the fact that any Investor will only be able to fully exercise his Shareholder rights directly against the Company, if the Investor is registered himself and his own name in the Shareholders' register. In cases where an Investor invests in the Company through a Distributor or a nominee investing into the Company in his own name but on behalf of the Investor, it may not always be possible for the Investor to exercise certain Shareholder rights directly against the Company. Investors are advised to take advice on their rights.

Subscriptions in Kind

The Board of Directors may from time to time accept subscriptions for Shares against contribution in kind of securities or other assets which could be acquired by the relevant Fund pursuant to its investment policy and restrictions. Any such subscriptions in kind will be made at the Net Asset Value of the assets contributed calculated in accordance with the rules set out in Section 2.4 hereafter and will be the subject of an independent auditor's report drawn up in accordance with the requirements of Luxembourg law and will be at the subscriber's expense.

Should the Company not receive good title on the assets contributed this may result in the Company bringing an action against the defaulting Investor or his/her financial intermediary or deducting any costs or losses incurred by the Company or Management Company against any existing holding of the applicant in the Company.

Anti Money Laundering Procedures

Pursuant to international norms, Luxembourg laws and regulations (comprising but not limited to the law of 12 November 2004 relating to the fight against money laundering and terrorism financing, as amended) obligations have been imposed on the Company to prevent money laundering and terrorism financing.

As a result of such provisions, the Company requires the Management Company to verify the identity of the Company's customers and perform ongoing due diligence on them in accordance with Luxembourg laws and regulations. To fulfil this requirement, the Management Company may request any information and supporting documentation it deems necessary, including information about beneficial ownership, source of funds and origin of wealth. In any case, the Management Company may require, at any time, additional documentation to comply with applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

In case of delay or failure by a customer to provide the documents required, an application for subscription or, if applicable, for redemption or any other transaction may not be accepted. Neither the Company nor the Management Company have any liability for delays or failure to process deals as a result of the customer providing no or only incomplete information and/or documentation.

Statement for the purposes of the UK Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009

In accordance with the requirements laid out in Chapter 6 of the UK Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009 (SI 2009/3001) the Directors hereby state that:

Equivalence Condition

The Company complies with the requirements of the UCITS IV Directive.

Genuine Diversity of Ownership Condition

Interests in the Company's Funds are widely available, and the Management Company undertakes that they will be marketed and made available sufficiently widely and in a manner appropriate to reach the intended categories of Investor who meet the broad requirements for investment in any given Share Class, and are not intended to be limited to particular investors or narrowly-defined groups of investor. Please refer to Section 3 under "Share Classes" in Appendix III for details of the minimum levels of investment and/or investor categories that are specified as eligible to acquire particular Share Classes.

Provided that a person meets the broad requirements for investment in any given Share Class, he/she may obtain information on and acquire the relevant Shares in the Company, subject to the paragraphs immediately following.

Investment Restrictions applying to US Investors

The Company has not been and will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended (the "Investment Company Act"). The Shares of the Company have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 as amended (the "Securities Act") or under the securities laws of any state of the US and such Shares may be offered, sold or otherwise transferred only in compliance with the 1933 Securities Act and such state or other securities laws. The Shares of the Company may not be offered or sold within the US or to or for the account,

of any US Person. For these purposes, US Person is as defined in Rule 902 of Regulation S under the Securities Act or the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended including to reflect the provisions of FATCA (the "Code").

Rule 902 of Regulation S under the Securities Act defines US Person to include inter alia any natural person resident of the United States and with regards to Investors other than individuals, (i) a corporation or partnership organised or incorporated under the laws of the US or any state thereof; (ii) a trust: (a) of which any trustee is a US Person except if such trustee is a professional fiduciary and a co-trustee who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with regard to trust assets and no beneficiary of the trust (and no settlor if the trust is revocable) is a US Person or (b) where a court is able to exercise primary jurisdiction over the trust and one or more US fiduciaries have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust and (iii) an estate (a) which is subject to US tax on its worldwide income from all sources; or (b) for which any US Person is executor or administrator except if an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with regard to the assets of the estate and the estate is governed by foreign law.

The term "US Person" also means any entity organised principally for passive investment (such as a commodity pool, investment company or other similar entity) that was formed: (a) for the purpose of facilitating investment by a US Person in a commodity pool with respect to which the operator is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the regulations promulgated by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission by virtue of its participants being non-US Persons or (b) by US Persons principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, unless it is formed and owned by "accredited investors" (as defined in Rule 501 (a) under the Securities Act of 1933) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts.

Pursuant to the Code, the term US Person means (i) a citizen or resident of the US, (ii) a partnership or other entity treated as a partnership for US federal income tax organized under the laws of the US or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) a corporation or other entity treated as a corporation for US federal income tax purposes organized under the laws of the US or any political subdivision thereof, (iv) an estate the income of which is subject to US federal income tax without regard to its source or (v) a trust, if, either (a) a court within the US is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more US persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (b) the trust was in existence on August 20, 1996 and properly elected to be treated as a US person.

If you are in any doubt as to your status, you should consult your financial or other professional adviser.

Investment restrictions applying to Canadian investors

The Shares of the Company will not be publicly offered in Canada. Any offering of Shares of the Company in Canada will be made only by way of private placement: (i) pursuant to a Canadian offering memorandum containing certain prescribed disclosure, (ii) on a basis which is exempt from the requirement that the Company prepare and file a prospectus with the relevant Canadian securities regulatory authorities and pursuant to applicable requirements in the relevant Canadian jurisdictions, and (iii) to persons or entities that are "accredited investors" (as such term is defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus and Registration Exemptions) and, if required, "permitted clients" (as such term is defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations).

The Management Company is not registered in any capacity in any jurisdiction in Canada and may rely on one or more exemptions from various registration requirements in certain Canadian jurisdictions. In addition to being an "accredited investor", a Canadian-resident Investor may also be required to be a "permitted client". If a Canadian-resident Investor, or an Investor that has become a Canadian-resident after purchasing Shares of the Company, is required to be a "permitted client" and does not qualify, or no longer qualifies, as a "permitted client", the Investor will not be able to purchase any additional Shares of the Company and may be required to redeem its outstanding Shares.

2.2. Redemption and Switching of Shares

Redemption Procedure

Redemption instructions accepted by the Management Company for any Dealing Day before 13.00, unless otherwise specified in Appendix III, or such other time at the Directors' discretion, will normally be executed at the relevant Net Asset Value per Share, as defined under "Calculation of Net Asset Value", calculated on the Dealing Day (less any applicable redemption charge). Instructions accepted by the Management Company after 13.00 will normally be executed on the following Dealing Day.

In respect of the Funds with dealing cut-off at 13.00 on the preceding dealing day, as specified in Appendix III, redemption requests must be received before 13.00 in order to be dealt with at the relevant Net Asset Value per Share the following Dealing Day. Redemption requests received after 13.00 will be dealt with on the second following Dealing Day.

Execution of a redemption instruction can only be granted if the related registered holding level allows for it. In cases where dealing is suspended in a Fund from which a redemption has been requested, the processing of the redemption will be held over until the next Dealing Day where dealing is no longer suspended.

Instructions to redeem Shares may be given to the Management Company by completing the form requesting redemption of Shares or by letter, facsimile transmission or other means approved by the Management Company where the account reference and full details of the redemption must be provided. All instructions must be signed by the registered Shareholders, except where sole signatory authority has been chosen in the case of a joint account holding or where a representative has been appointed following receipt of a completed power of attorney.

Instructions for the redemption of physical bearer Shares must be accompanied by the appropriate certificate and all relevant coupons, including details of the number of Shares to be redeemed and full settlement details. For the avoidance of any doubt the Company will not issue new bearer Shares.

Redemption Proceeds

Different settlement procedures may apply if instructions to redeem Shares are communicated via Distributors.

Redemption proceeds are normally paid by bank transfer or electronic transfer, within three Business Days from the relevant Dealing Day unless otherwise specified in Appendix III and will be instructed to be made at no cost to the Shareholder, provided the Company is in receipt of all documents required. Any non-Dealing Days for a Fund falling within the settlement period are excluded from the calculation of the settlement date. If, on the settlement date, banks are not open for business in the country of the currency of settlement, then settlement will be on the next Business Day on which those banks are open. The Company or Management Company are not responsible for any delays or charges incurred at any receiving bank or settlement system, nor are they responsible for delays in settlement which may occur due to the timeline for local processing of payments within some countries or by certain banks. Redemption proceeds will normally be paid in the currency of the relevant Share Class. However, at the request of the Shareholder, a currency exchange service for redemptions is provided to the Shareholder by the Management Company acting on behalf of the Company. Details of the charge applied to foreign exchange transactions, which is retained by the Management Company, are available upon request from the Management Company acting on behalf of the Company. The cost of currency conversion and other related expenses will be borne by the relevant Investor.

If, in exceptional circumstances and for whatever reason, redemption proceeds cannot be paid within three Business Days (or otherwise specified in Appendix III) from the relevant Dealing Day, for example when the liquidity of the relevant Fund does not permit, then payment will be made as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (not exceeding, however, thirty Business Days) at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on the relevant Dealing Day.

Redemptions in Kind

The Directors may from time to time permit redemptions in kind. Any such redemption in kind will be valued in accordance with the requirements of Luxembourg law. In case of a redemption in kind, Shareholders will have to bear costs incurred by the redemption in kind (mainly costs resulting from drawing-up of the independent auditor's report) unless

the Company considers that the redemption in kind is in its own interest or made to protect its own interests. Requests for redemptions in kind may only be accepted if the total Net Asset Value of the Shares to be redeemed in a Fund is at least EUR 10,000,000 or an equivalent amount in another currency, unless otherwise determined from time to time by the Directors.

Switching Procedure

A switch transaction is a transaction by which the holding of a Shareholder into a Share Class (the "Original Class") is converted into another Share Class (the "New Class") either within the same Fund or in different Funds within the Company.

Acceptance by the Management Company of switching instructions will be subject to the availability of the New Class and to the compliance with any eligibility requirements and/or other specific conditions attached to the New Class (such as minimum subscription and holding amounts). The switching procedure is processed as a redemption from the Original Class followed by a subscription into the New Class.

If the Original and New Classes involved in a switch transaction have the dealing cut-off time at 13.00 and the same Dealing Days, switching instructions accepted by the Management Company before 13.00, or such other time at the Directors' discretion, will normally be executed on the Dealing Day associated with the receipt of the instruction and will normally be executed based on the relevant Net Asset Values per Share of both Share Classes calculated for that Dealing Day (less any applicable switching charge).

In respect of the Funds with dealing cut-off at 13.00 on the preceding dealing day, as specified in Appendix III, switching instructions must be received before 13.00 in order to be dealt with at the relevant Net Asset Value per Share the following Dealing Day. Switching instructions received after 13.00 will be dealt with on the second following Dealing Day. Similarly if switching is requested into those Funds, the prior notice will be taken into account for the processing of the Share Class subscription.

However, the following rules will apply if the settlement period in the New Class is shorter than that of the Original Class and/or if the Original and New Classes are subject to different Dealing Days, or dealing cut-off times, or different day or time of the Net Asset Value per Share availability; or if the Original and New Classes are subject to different Fund holidays or different currency holidays during the settlement cycle:

- (A) the redemption will be dealt with on the Dealing Day relating to the receipt of the switching instruction with the Net Asset Value per Share of the Original Class calculated for that Dealing Day, and
- (B) the subscription will be executed at the next earliest Dealing Day applicable for the New Class with the Net Asset Value per Share of the New Class calculated for that Dealing Day, and
- (C) the subscription may be further deferred to a later Dealing Day so that the settlement date for the subscription will always match or follow the settlement date for the redemption (if possible both settlement periods will be matched), and
- (D) where the redemption is settled before the subscription, the redemption proceeds will remain on the Company's collection account and interest accrued will be for the benefit of the Company.

In cases where dealing is suspended in a Fund from or to which a switch has been requested, the processing of the switch will be held over until the next Dealing Day where dealings are no longer suspended. The switching procedures described above will continue to apply.

Instructions to switch Shares may be given to the Management Company by completing the switch form or by letter, facsimile transmission or other means approved by the Management Company where the account reference and the number of Shares to be switched between named Share Classes and Funds must be provided. All instructions must be signed by the registered Shareholders, except where sole signatory authority has been chosen in the case of a joint account holding or where a representative has been appointed following receipt of a completed power of attorney.

Instructions to switch Shares between Share Classes denominated in different currencies will be accepted. A currency exchange service for such switches is provided by the Management Company acting on behalf of the Company. Details of the charge applied to

foreign exchange transactions, which is retained by the Management Company, are available upon request from the Management Company acting on behalf of the Company. The cost of currency conversion and other related expenses will be borne by the relevant Investor.

Instructions for the switch of physical bearer Shares must be accompanied by the appropriate certificate and all relevant coupons, including details of the Share Class and number of Shares to be switched and full settlement details. For the avoidance of any doubt the Company will not issue new bearer Shares.

The Directors may, at their discretion, allow certain selected Distributors to make a charge for switching which shall not exceed 1% of the value of the Share being requested to be switched.

The same principles may apply if Investors instruct switches between Investment Funds belonging to different legal structures within Schroders' fund ranges.

Shareholders should seek advice from their local tax advisers to be informed on the local tax consequences of such transactions.

General

Different redemption and switching procedures may apply if instructions to switch or redeem Shares are communicated via Distributors.

All instructions to redeem or switch Shares shall be dealt with on an unknown Net Asset Value basis before the determination of the Net Asset Value per Share for that Dealing Day.

Instructions to make payments to third parties will only be accepted at the Management Company's discretion.

The value of Shares held by any Shareholder in any one Share Class after any switch or redemption should generally exceed the minimum investment set forth under "Share Classes" in Appendix III for each Share Class.

Unless waived by the Management Company, if, as a result of any switch or redemption request, the amount invested by any Shareholder in a Share Class in any one Fund falls below the minimum holding for that Share Class, it will be treated as an instruction to redeem or switch, as appropriate, the Shareholder's total holding in the relevant Share Class.

The Directors may permit, if they deem it appropriate, different dealing cut-off times to be determined in justified circumstances, such as distribution to Investors in jurisdictions with a different time zone. Such different dealing cut-off times may either be specifically agreed upon with Distributors or may be published in any supplement to the Prospectus or other marketing document used in the jurisdiction concerned. In such circumstances, the applicable dealing cut-off time applied to Shareholders must always precede the dealing cut-off time referred to in this Prospectus.

Confirmations of transactions will normally be dispatched by the Management Company on the next Business Day after Shares are switched or redeemed. Shareholders should promptly check these confirmations to ensure that they are correct in every detail.

Switching or redemption requests will be considered binding and irrevocable by the Management Company and will, at the discretion of the Management Company, only be executed where the relevant Shares have been duly issued.

2.3. Restrictions on Subscriptions and Switches into Certain Funds or Classes

A Fund or Share Class may be closed to new subscriptions or switches in (but not to redemptions or switches out) if, in the opinion of the Management Company, the closure is necessary to protect the interests of existing Shareholders or to enable the efficient management of the Fund or Share Class. Without limiting the circumstances where the closure may be appropriate, the circumstances could be where the Fund or a Share Class has reached a size such that the capacity of the market has been reached or that it becomes difficult to manage in an optimal manner, and/or where to permit further inflows would be detrimental to the performance of the Fund or the Share Class.

Notwithstanding the above, the Management Company may, at its discretion, allow the continuation of subscriptions from regular savings schemes on the basis that these types of flows present no challenge with respect to capacity. Once closed, a Fund, or Share Class, will not be re-opened until, in the opinion of the Management Company, the circumstances which required closure no longer prevail.

2.4. Calculation of Net Asset Value

Calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share

- (A) The Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class will be calculated on each Dealing Day in the currency of the relevant Share Class. It will be calculated by dividing the Net Asset Value attributable to each Share Class, being the proportionate value of its assets less its liabilities, by the number of Shares of such Share Class then in issue. The resulting sum shall be rounded to the nearest two decimal places (As of 2 May 2016, the resulting sum shall be rounded to the nearest four decimal places).
- (B) The Directors reserve the right to allow the Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class to be calculated more frequently than once daily or to otherwise alter dealing arrangements on a permanent or a temporary basis, for example, where the Directors consider that a material change to the market value of the investments in one or more Funds so demands. The Prospectus will be amended, following any such permanent alteration, and Shareholders will be informed accordingly.
- (C) In valuing total assets, the following rules will apply:
 - (1) The value of any cash in hand or on deposit, bills and demand notes and accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, cash dividends and interest declared or accrued as aforesaid and not yet received shall be deemed to be the full amount thereof, unless in any case the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full, in which case the value thereof shall be arrived at after making such discount as the Company may consider appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof.
 - (2) The value of such securities, financial derivative instruments and assets will be determined on the basis of the last available price on the stock exchange or any other Regulated Market on which these securities or assets are traded or admitted for trading. Where such securities or other assets are quoted or dealt in one or by more than one stock exchange or any other Regulated Market, the Directors shall make regulations for the order of priority in which stock exchanges or other Regulated Markets shall be used for the provisions of prices of securities or assets.
 - (3) If a security is not traded or admitted on any official stock exchange or any Regulated Market, or in the case of securities so traded or admitted the last available price of which does not reflect their true value, the Directors are required to proceed on the basis of their expected sales price, which shall be valued with prudence and in good faith.
 - (4) The financial derivative instruments which are not listed on any official stock exchange or traded on any other recognised market are subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and can be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at any time at their fair value at the Company's initiative. The reference to fair value shall be understood as a reference to the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability be settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction. The reference to reliable and verifiable valuation shall be understood as a reference to a valuation, which does not rely only on market quotations of the counterparty and which fulfils the following criteria:
 - (I) The basis of the valuation is either a reliable up-to-market value of the instrument, or, if such value is not available, pricing model using an adequately-recognised methodology.
 - (II) Verification of the valuation is carried out by one of the following:
 - (a) an appropriate third party which is independent from the counterparty of the OTC derivative, at an adequate frequency and in such a way that the Company is able to check it;
 - (b) a unit within the Company which is independent from the department in charge of managing the assets and which is adequately equipped for such purpose.

- (5) Units or shares in UCIs shall be valued on the basis of their last available Net Asset Value as reported by such undertakings.
 - (6) Liquid assets and money market instruments held within the Liquidity Funds will usually be valued on an amortised cost basis.
 - (7) If any of the aforesaid valuation principles do not reflect the valuation method commonly used in specific markets or if any such valuation principles do not seem accurate for the purpose of determining the value of the Company's assets, the Directors may fix different valuation principles in good faith and in accordance with generally accepted valuation principles and procedures.
 - (8) Any assets or liabilities in currencies other than the Fund Currency (as defined in Appendix III) will be converted using the relevant spot rate quoted by a bank or other recognised financial institution.
- (D) If on any Dealing Day the aggregate transactions in Shares of a Fund result in a net increase or decrease of Shares which exceeds a threshold set by the Directors from time to time for that Fund (relating to the cost of market dealing for that Fund), the Net Asset Value of the Fund will be adjusted by an amount (not exceeding 2% of that Net Asset Value) which reflects both the estimated fiscal charges and dealing costs that may be incurred by the Fund and the estimated bid/offer spread of the assets in which the Fund invests. The adjustment will be an addition when the net movement results in an increase of all Shares of the Fund and a deduction when it results in a decrease. Please see "Dilution" and "Dilution Adjustment" below for more details.

Dilution

The Funds are single priced and may suffer a reduction in value as a result of the transaction costs incurred in the purchase and sale of their underlying investments and the spread between the buying and selling prices of such investments caused by subscriptions, redemptions and/or switches in and out of the Fund. This is known as "dilution". In order to counter this and to protect Shareholders' interests, the Management Company will apply "swing pricing" as part of its daily valuation policy. This will mean that in certain circumstances the Management Company will make adjustments in the calculations of the Net Asset Values per Share, to counter the impact of dealing and other costs on occasions when these are deemed to be significant.

Dilution Adjustment

In the usual course of business the application of a dilution adjustment will be triggered mechanically and on a consistent basis.

The need to make a dilution adjustment will depend upon the net value of subscriptions, switches and redemptions received by a Fund for each Dealing Day. The Management Company therefore reserves the right to make a dilution adjustment where a Fund experiences a net cash movement which exceeds a threshold set by the Directors from time to time of the previous Dealing Day's total Net Asset Value.

The Management Company may also make a discretionary dilution adjustment if, in its opinion, it is in the interest of existing Shareholders to do so.

Where a dilution adjustment is made, it will increase the Net Asset Value per Share when there are net inflows into the Fund and decrease the Net Asset Value per Share when there are net outflows. The Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class in the Fund will be calculated separately but any dilution adjustment will, in percentage terms, affect the Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class identically.

As dilution is related to the inflows and outflows of money from the Fund it is not possible to accurately predict whether dilution will occur at any future point in time. Consequently it is also not possible to accurately predict how frequently the Management Company will need to make such dilution adjustments.

Because the dilution adjustment for each Fund will be calculated by reference to the costs of dealing in the underlying investments of that Fund, including any dealing spreads, which can vary with market conditions, this means that the amount of the dilution adjustment can vary over time but will not exceed 2% of the relevant Net Asset Value.

The Directors are authorised to apply other appropriate valuation principles for the assets of the Funds and/or the assets of a given Share Class if the aforesaid valuation methods appear impossible or inappropriate due to extraordinary circumstances or events.

2.5. Suspensions or Deferrals

- (A) The Company reserves the right not to accept instructions to redeem or switch on any one Dealing Day more than 10% of the total value of Shares in issue of any Fund. In these circumstances, the Directors may declare that the redemption of part or all Shares in excess of 10% for which a redemption or switch has been requested will be deferred until the next Dealing Day and will be valued at the Net Asset Value per Share prevailing on that Dealing Day. On such Dealing Day, deferred requests will be dealt with in priority to later requests and in the order that requests were initially received by the Management Company.
- (B) The Company reserves the right to extend the period of payment of redemption proceeds to such period, not exceeding thirty calendar days, as shall be necessary to repatriate proceeds of the sale of investments in the event of impediments due to exchange control regulations or similar constraints in the markets in which a substantial part of the assets of a Fund are invested or in exceptional circumstances where the liquidity of a Fund is not sufficient to meet the redemption requests.
- (C) The Company may suspend or defer the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of any Share Class in any Fund and the issue and redemption of any Shares in such Fund, as well as the right to switch Shares of any Share Class in any Fund into Shares of the same Share Class of the same Fund or any other Fund:
 - (1) during any period when any of the principal stock exchanges or any other Regulated Market on which any substantial portion of the Company's investments of the relevant Share Class for the time being are quoted, is closed, or during which dealings are restricted or suspended; or
 - (2) during any period when the determination of the net asset value per share of and/or the redemptions in the underlying Investment Funds representing a material part of the assets of the relevant Fund is suspended; or
 - (3) during the existence of any state of affairs which constitutes an emergency as a result of which disposal or valuation of investments of the relevant Fund by the Company is impracticable; or
 - (4) during any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price or value of any of the Company's investments or the current prices or values on any market or stock exchange; or
 - (5) during any period when the Company is unable to repatriate funds for the purpose of making payments on the redemption of such Shares or during which any transfer of funds involved in the realisation or acquisition of investments or payments due on redemption of such Shares cannot in the opinion of the Directors be effected at normal rates of exchange; or
 - (6) if the Company or a Fund is being or may be wound-up on or following the date on which notice is given of the meeting of Shareholders at which a resolution to wind up the Company or the Fund is proposed; or
 - (7) if the Directors have determined that there has been a material change in the valuations of a substantial proportion of the investments of the Company attributable to a particular Share Class in the preparation or use of a valuation or the carrying out of a later or subsequent valuation; or
 - (8) during any other circumstance or circumstances where a failure to do so might result in the Company or its Shareholders incurring any liability to taxation or suffering other pecuniary disadvantages or other detriment
- (D) The suspension of the calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share of any Fund or Share Class shall not affect the valuation of other Funds or Share Classes, unless these Funds or Share Classes are also affected.
- (E) During a period of suspension or deferral, a Shareholder may withdraw his request in respect of any Shares not redeemed or switched, by notice in writing received by the Management Company before the end of such period.

Shareholders will be informed of any suspension or deferral as appropriate.

2.6. Market Timing and Frequent Trading Policy

The Company does not knowingly allow dealing activity which is associated with market timing or frequent trading practices, as such practices may adversely affect the interests of all Shareholders.

For the purposes of this section, market timing is held to mean subscriptions into, switches between or redemptions from the various Share Classes (whether such acts are performed singly or severally at any time by one or several persons) that seek or could reasonably be considered to appear to seek profits through arbitrage or market timing opportunities. Frequent trading is held to mean subscriptions into, switches between or redemptions from the various Share Classes (whether such acts are performed singly or severally at any time by one or several persons) that by virtue of their frequency or size cause any Fund's operational expenses to increase to an extent that could reasonably be considered detrimental to the interests of the Fund's other Shareholders.

Accordingly, the Directors may, whenever they deem it appropriate, cause the Management Company to implement either one, or both, of the following measures:

- The Management Company may combine Shares which are under common ownership or control for the purposes of ascertaining whether an individual or a group of individuals can be deemed to be involved in market timing practices. Accordingly, the Directors reserve the right to cause the Management Company to reject any application for switching and/or subscription of Shares from Investors whom the former considers market timers or frequent traders.
- If a Fund is primarily invested in markets which are closed for business at the time the Fund is valued, the Directors may, during periods of market volatility, and by derogation from the provisions above, under "Calculation of Net Asset Value", cause the Management Company to allow for the Net Asset Value per Share to be adjusted to reflect more accurately the fair value of the Fund's investments at the point of valuation.

In practice, the securities of Funds investing in non-European markets are usually valued on the basis of the last available price at the time when the Net Asset Value per Share is calculated. The time difference between the close of the markets in which a Fund invests and the point of valuation can be significant. For example, in the case of US traded securities the last available price may be as much as 17 hours old. Developments that could affect the value of these securities, which occur between the close of the markets and the point of valuation, will not, therefore, normally be reflected in the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Fund.

As a result, where the Directors believe that a significant event has occurred between the close of the markets in which a Fund invests and the point of valuation, and that such event will materially affect the value of that Fund's portfolio, they may cause the Management Company to adjust the Net Asset Value per Share so as to reflect what is believed to be the fair value of the portfolio as at the point of valuation.

The level of adjustment will be based upon the movement in a chosen surrogate up until the point of valuation, provided that such movement exceeds the threshold as determined by the Directors for the relevant Fund. The surrogate will usually be in the form of a futures index, but might also be a basket of securities, which the Directors believe is strongly correlated to, and representative of, the performance of the Fund.

Where an adjustment is made as per the foregoing, it will be applied consistently to all Share Classes in the same Fund.

As at the date of issue of this Prospectus, it is intended that the measure described above, known as fair value pricing, only be applied to those Funds which have a significant exposure to securities traded on the US and Japanese markets. The Directors, however, reserve the right to extend the implementation of fair value pricing in respect of other Funds whenever they deem it appropriate.

Section 3

3. General Information

3.1. Administration Details, Charges and Expenses

Directors

Each of the Directors is entitled to remuneration for his services at a rate determined by the Company in the general meeting from time to time. In addition, each Director may be paid reasonable expenses incurred while attending meetings of the Board of Directors or general meetings of the Company. Directors who are also directors/employees of the Management Company and/or any Schroders' company will waive their Directors' remuneration. External Directors will be remunerated for their services, though Jacques Elvinger does not receive any direct remuneration for serving as a Director. However, he is a partner at Elvinger Hoss Prussen, the Principal Legal Adviser of the Company, which receives fees in that capacity.

Management Company

The Directors have appointed Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A. as its management company to perform investment management, administration and marketing functions as described in Annex II of the Law.

The Management Company has been permitted by the Company to delegate certain administrative, distribution and management functions to specialised service providers. In that context, the Management Company has delegated certain administration functions to J.P. Morgan Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. and may delegate certain marketing functions to entities which form part of the Schroders group. The Management Company has also delegated certain management functions to the Investment Managers as more fully described below.

The Management Company will monitor on a continued basis the activities of the third parties to which it has delegated functions. The agreements entered between the Management Company and the relevant third parties provide that the Management Company can give at any time further instructions to such third parties, and that it can withdraw their mandate with immediate effect if this is in the interest of the Shareholders. The Management Company's liability towards the Company is not affected by the fact that it has delegated certain functions to third parties.

The Management Company is entitled to receive the customary charges for its services as administration agent, coordinator, domiciliary agent, global distributor, principal paying agent and registrar and transfer agent. These fees accrue on each Business Day at an annual rate of up to 0.3% by reference to the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund and are paid monthly in arrears. As these fees are a fixed percentage of the Net Asset Value of a fund it will not vary with the cost of providing the relevant services. As such the Management Company could make a profit (or loss) on the provision of those services, which will fluctuate over time on a Fund by Fund basis. These fees are subject from time to time to review by the Management Company and the Company. The Management Company is also entitled to reimbursement of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses properly incurred in carrying out its duties.

Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A. was incorporated as a "Société Anonyme" in Luxembourg on 23 August 1991 and has an issued and fully paid up share capital of EUR 12,867,092.98. Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A. has been authorised as a management company under chapter 15 of the Law and, as such, provides collective portfolio management services to UCIs.

The Management Company is also acting as a management company for three other Luxembourg domiciled *Sociétés d'Investissement à Capital Variable*: Schroder GAIA, Schroder Special Situations Fund and Schroder Alternative Solutions.

The directors of the Management Company are:

- Markus Ruetimann, Group Head of Operations and Information Technology, Schroder Investment Management Limited
- Noel Fessey, Managing Director, Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.
- Nathalie Wolff, Head of Operations, Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.

- Cord Rodewald, Head of Compliance, Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.
- Finbarr Browne, Head of Finance, Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.
- Paul Duncombe, Head of Multi-Asset Investment Solutions, Schroder Investment Management Limited.
- John Troiano, Global Head of Institutional Business, Schroder Investment Management Limited.

Investment Managers

The Investment Managers may on a discretionary basis acquire and dispose of securities of the Funds for which they have been appointed as investment adviser and manager, subject to and in accordance with instructions received from the Management Company and/or the Company from time to time, and in accordance with stated investment objectives and restrictions. The Investment Managers are entitled to receive as remuneration for their services management fees, as more fully described below. Such fees are calculated and accrued on each Dealing Day (each Business Day in the case of the Fund European Small & Mid-Cap Value) by reference to the Net Asset Values of the Funds and paid monthly in arrears. In the performance of their duties, Investment Managers may seek, at their own expense, advice from investment advisers.

In certain countries, Investors may be charged with additional amounts in connection with the duties and services of local paying agents, correspondent banks or similar entities.

Regular savings plans may be available in certain countries. If a savings plan is terminated before the agreed final date, the amount of the initial charge paid may be greater than it would have been in the case of a standard subscription. Further details can be obtained from the local distributor.

Redemption charge

The Company may introduce a redemption charge based on the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Share Classes of the relevant Fund in favour of the Fund. At the time of this Prospectus, there are no Funds to which such a redemption charge is applicable.

Performance Fees

In consideration of the services provided by the respective Investment Managers in relation to the Funds, the Investment Managers are entitled to receive a performance fee, in addition to management fees. It should also be noted that the performance fee is calculated prior to any dilution adjustments.

The performance fee becomes due in the event of outperformance, that is, if the increase in the Net Asset Value per Share during the relevant performance period exceeds the increase in the relevant benchmark (see Appendix III) over the same period, in accordance with the high water mark principle, i.e. by reference to the Net Asset Value per Share at the end of any previous performance period (the High Water Mark). The performance period shall normally be each financial year except that where the Net Asset Value per Share as at the end of the financial year is lower than the High Water Mark, the performance period will commence on the date of the High Water Mark. If a performance fee is introduced on a Fund during a financial year, then its first performance period will commence on the date on which such fee is introduced.

The performance fee, if applicable, is payable yearly during the month immediately following the end of each financial year. In addition if a Shareholder redeems or switches all or part of their Shares before the end of a performance period, any accrued performance fee with respect to such Shares will crystallise on that Dealing Day and will then become payable to the Investment Manager. The High Water Mark is not reset on those Dealing Days at which performance fees crystallise following the redemption or switch of Shares.

It should be noted that as the Net Asset Value per Share may differ between Share Classes, separate performance fee calculations will be carried out for separate Share Classes within the same Fund, which therefore may become subject to different amounts of performance fee.

A Share Class' performance fee is accrued on each Business Day, on the basis of the difference between the Net Asset Value per Share on the preceding Business Day (before deduction of any provision for the performance fee), and the higher of the Target Net Asset Value per Share (i.e. the hypothetical Net Asset Value per Share assuming a performance based on the benchmark until the preceding Business Day) or the High Water Mark, multiplied by the average number of Shares in issue over the accounting period.

On each Business Day, the accounting provision made on the immediately preceding Business Day is adjusted to reflect the Share Class performance, positive or negative, calculated as described above. If the Net Asset Value per Share on the Business Day is lower than the Target Net Asset Value per Share or the High Water Mark, the provision made on such Business Day is returned to the relevant Share Class within the relevant Fund. The accounting provision may, however, never be negative. Under no circumstances will the respective Investment Manager pay money into a Fund or to any Shareholder for any underperformance.

The relevant Funds and Share Classes in relation to which a performance fee may be introduced are specified in Appendix III.

For the purpose of calculating the outperformance, the relevant benchmark for each Fund will be disclosed in Appendix III.

Marketing of the Shares and terms applying to Distributors

The Management Company shall perform its marketing functions by appointing and, as the case may be, terminating, coordinating among and compensating third party distributors of good repute in the countries where the Shares of the Funds may be distributed or privately placed. Third party distributors shall be compensated for their distribution, shareholder servicing and expenses. Third party distributors may be paid a portion or all of the initial charge, distribution charge, shareholder servicing fee, and management fee.

Distributors may only market the Company's Shares if the Management Company has authorised them to do so.

Distributors shall abide by and enforce all the terms of this Prospectus including, where applicable, the terms of any mandatory provisions of Luxembourg laws and regulations relating to the distribution of the Shares. Distributors shall also abide by the terms of any laws and regulations applicable to them in the country where their activity takes place, including, in particular, any relevant requirements to identify and know their clients.

Distributors must not act in any way that would be damaging or onerous on the Company in particular by submitting the Company to regulatory, fiscal or reporting information it would otherwise not have been subject to. Distributors must not hold themselves out as representing the Company.

Structured Products

Investment in the Shares for the purpose of creating a structured product replicating the performance of the Funds is only permitted after entering into a specific agreement to this effect with the Management Company. In the absence of such an agreement, the Management Company can refuse an investment into the Shares if this is related to a structured product and deemed by the Management Company to potentially conflict with the interest of other Shareholders.

Custodian

J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A. has been appointed as Custodian of the Company. J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A. was incorporated as a "Société Anonyme" for an unlimited duration on May 16, 1973 and has its registered office at European Bank & Business Centre, 6, route de Trèves, 2633 Senningerberg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. On 31 December 2014, its capital reserves amounted to USD 1,109,510,148. The principal activities of J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A. are custodial and investment administration services.

All cash, securities and other assets constituting the assets of the Company shall be held under the control of the Custodian on behalf of the Company and its Shareholders. The Custodian shall ensure that the issue and redemption of Shares in the Company and the application of the Company's income are carried out in accordance with the provisions of Luxembourg law and the Articles, and the receipt of funds from transactions in the assets of the Company are received within the usual time limits. The Custodian may receive a fee in relation to these fiduciary services, which is set at a rate of up to 0.005% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Company.

The Custodian will receive from the Company such fees and commissions as are in accordance with usual practice in Luxembourg as well as accounting fees covering the Company's accounting. The custody safe keeping services and transaction fees are paid on a monthly basis and calculated and accrued on each Business Day. The percentage rate of the safekeeping fee and the level of transaction fees vary, according to the country in which the relevant activities take place, up to a maximum of 0.3% per annum and USD 150 per transaction respectively.

Fees relating to core fund accounting and valuation services are calculated and accrued on each Business Day at an annual rate of up to 0.015% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund. Additional fees may be due from each Fund for additional services such as non-standard valuations, additional accounting services, for example performance fee calculations and for tax reporting services.

Fiduciary fees, custody safekeeping and transaction fees, together with fund accounting and valuation fees, may be subject to review by the Custodian and the Company from time to time. In addition, the Custodian is entitled to any reasonable expenses properly incurred in carrying out its duties.

The amounts paid to the Custodian will be shown in the Company's financial statements.

The Custodian has also been appointed to act as listing agent for the Company in relation to the listing of its Shares on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and will receive customary fees for the performance of its duties as such.

Depository for Bearer Shareholders

Arendt Services S.A. has been appointed as depository of the Company in relation to bearer Shares issued by the Company. Arendt Services S.A. was incorporated as a "Société Anonyme" for an unlimited duration on 1 April 2009 and has its registered office at 19, rue de Bitbourg, 1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Arendt Services S.A. is a Luxembourg Professional of the Financial Sector, as defined in the Luxembourg law dated 5 April 1993 relating to the financial sector, as amended. It is authorised to act as domiciliation agent, family office and professional providing services of incorporation and management of companies in accordance with the above mentioned law.

As required by the Luxembourg law of 28 July 2014 concerning the compulsory deposit and immobilisation of shares and units in bearer form, holders of bearer Shares who have not deposited their Shares with Arendt Services S.A. shall not until the date they so deposit their Shares, be permitted to attend the Company's meetings of Shareholders nor be counted in any vote of Shareholders nor shall any dividends due in respect of such Shares be paid to them although such dividends shall be retained for account of such Shares for as long as they remain in issue.

Bearer Shares that have not been deposited with Arendt Services S.A. by 18 February 2016 shall be cancelled on that date. The Company shall reduce its capital by an amount corresponding to the Net Asset Value of such Shares cancelled and pay that amount (together with any dividends as referred to in the preceding paragraph, if applicable) to the Luxembourg *Caisse de Consignation* from where a person that can validly bring evidence of its ownership can request restitution of the relevant amount until the end of the legal prescription period.

Other Charges and Expenses

The Company will pay all charges and expenses incurred in the operation of the Company including, without limitation, taxes, expenses for legal and auditing services, brokerage, governmental duties and charges, stock exchange listing expenses and fees due to supervisory authorities in various countries, including the costs incurred in obtaining and maintaining registrations so that the Shares of the Company may be marketed in different countries; expenses incurred in the issue, switch and redemption of Shares and payment of dividends, registration fees, insurance, interest and the costs of

computation and publication of Share prices and postage, telephone, facsimile transmission and the use of other electronic communication; costs of printing proxies, statements, Share certificates or confirmations of transactions, Shareholders' reports, prospectuses and supplementary documentation, explanatory brochures and any other periodical information or documentation.

In addition to standard banking and brokerage charges paid by the Company, Schroders' companies providing services to the Company may receive payment for these services. Investment Managers may enter into soft commission arrangements only where there is a direct and identifiable benefit to the clients of the Investment Manager, including the Company, and where the Investment Manager is satisfied that the transactions generating the soft commissions are made in good faith, in strict compliance with applicable regulatory requirements and in the best interests of the Company. Any such arrangements must be made by the Investment Manager on terms commensurate with best market practice.

3.2. Company Information

- (A) The Company is an umbrella structured open-ended investment company with limited liability, organised as a "société anonyme" and qualifies as a SICAV under Part I of the Law. The Company was incorporated on 5 December 1968 and its Articles were published in the Mémorial on 16 December 1968. The Articles were last amended on 11 October 2011.

The Company is registered under Number B-8202 with the "Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés", where the Articles have been filed and are available for inspection. The Company exists for an indefinite period.

- (B) The minimum capital of the Company required by Luxembourg law is EUR 1,250,000. The share capital of the Company is represented by fully paid Shares of no par value and is at any time equal to its net asset value. Should the capital of the Company fall below two thirds of the minimum capital, an extraordinary general meeting of Shareholders must be convened to consider the dissolution of the Company. Any decision to liquidate the Company must be taken by the simple majority of the votes of the Shareholders present or represented at the meeting. Where the share capital falls below one quarter of the minimum capital, the Directors must convene an extraordinary general meeting of Shareholders to decide upon the liquidation of the Company. At that meeting, the decision to liquidate the Company may be taken by Shareholders holding together one quarter of the votes cast of the Shares present or represented.
- (C) The following material contracts, not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, have been entered into:
- (1) Fund Services Agreement between the Company and Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A., under which the Company appoints Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A. as its Management Company,
 - (2) Global Custody Agreement between the Company and J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A.

The material contracts listed above may be amended from time to time by agreement between the parties thereto.

Documents of the Company

Copies of the Articles, Prospectus, Key Investor Information Documents and financial reports may be obtained free of charge and upon request, from the registered office of the Company. The material contracts referred to above are available for inspection during normal business hours, at the registered office of the Company.

Historical Performance of the Funds

Past performance information for each Fund in operation for more than one financial year of the Company is carried in that Fund's Key Investor Information Document, which is available from the registered office of the Company and on the internet at www.schroders.lu. Past performance information is also available in the Fund fact sheets found on the Internet at www.schroders.lu and upon request from the registered office of the Company.

Queries and Complaints

Any person who would like to receive further information regarding the Company or who wishes to make a complaint about the operation of the Company should contact the Compliance Officer, Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A., 5, rue Höhenhof, 1736 Senningerberg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

3.3. Dividends

Dividend Policy

It is intended that the Company will distribute dividends to holders of Distribution Shares in the form of cash in the relevant Share Class currency.

The Company offers different types of Distribution Share Classes as explained in more detail below. Distribution Share Classes may differ in terms of their distribution frequency and in terms of the basis for calculating the dividend.

Distribution Frequency

Dividends will either be declared as annual dividends by the annual general meeting of Shareholders or may be paid by the Fund more frequently as deemed appropriate by the Directors.

Dividend Calculation

Distribution Share Classes based on Investment Income Before Expenses

Dividends may be paid out of capital and further reduce the relevant Fund's Net Asset Value. Dividends paid out of capital could be taxed as income in certain jurisdictions.

The general policy for Distribution Share Classes is to distribute dividends based on income for the period before deduction of expenses. The Directors will periodically review these Distribution Share Classes and reserve the right to make changes if they deem it is appropriate to declare a lower dividend. The Directors may also determine if and to what extent dividends may include distributions from both realised and unrealised capital gains as well as from capital, within the limits set up by Luxembourg law. Distributions from capital may include a premium when the interest rate of a currency hedged Share Class is higher than the Fund's base currency interest rate. Consequently when the interest rate of a currency hedged Share Class is lower than the Fund's base currency interest rate, the dividend may be discounted. The level of premium or discount is determined by differences in interest rates and is not part of the Fund's Investment Objective or Investment Policy.

Distribution Share Classes based on Investment Income After Expenses

The Company may also offer Distribution Share Classes where the dividend is based upon investment income for the period after deduction of expenses. The Directors may also determine if and to what extent dividends may include distributions from both realised and unrealised capital gains within the limits set up by Luxembourg law.

Distribution Share Classes with Fixed Dividends

Dividends may be paid out of capital and further reduce the relevant Fund's Net Asset Value. Dividends paid out of capital could be taxed as income in certain jurisdictions.

The Company may also offer other Distribution Share Classes where the dividend is based on a fixed amount or fixed percentage of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Directors will periodically review fixed Distribution Share Classes and reserve the right to make changes, for example if the investment income after expenses is higher than the target fixed distribution the Directors may declare the higher amount to be distributed. Equally the Directors may deem it is appropriate to declare a dividend lower than the target fixed distribution.

Dividend Calendar

A dividend calendar including details on the distribution frequency and the dividend calculation basis for all available Share Classes can be requested from the Management Company and is available on www.schroders.lu.

The Board of Directors may decide that dividends be automatically reinvested by the purchase of further Shares. However, no dividends will be distributed if their amount is below the amount of EUR 50 or its equivalent. Such amount will automatically be reinvested in new Shares.

Dividends to be reinvested will be paid to the Management Company who will reinvest the money on behalf of the Shareholders in additional Shares of the same Share Class. Such Shares will be issued on the payment date at the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Share Class in non-certificated form. Fractional entitlements to registered Shares will be recognised to two decimal places.

Income equalisation arrangements are applied in the case of all distributing Share Classes. These arrangements are intended to ensure that the income per Share which is distributed in respect of a Distribution Period is not affected by changes in the number of Shares in issue during that period.

Dividends due on bearer Shares will be distributed in accordance with the dividend payment instruction given by holders of bearer Shares to the Management Company, on deposit of relevant coupons.

Dividend payments and dividends due on bearer Shares remaining unclaimed five years after the dividend record date will be forfeited and will accrue for the benefit of the relevant Fund.

3.4. Taxation

The following is based on the Directors' understanding of the law and practice in force at the date of this document and applies to Investors acquiring Shares in the Company as an investment. Investors should, however, consult their financial or other professional advisers on the possible tax or other consequences of buying, holding, transferring, switching, redeeming or other dealing in the Company's Shares under the laws of their countries of citizenship, residence and domicile.

This summary is subject to future changes.

Luxembourg Taxation

(A) Taxation of the Company

In Luxembourg, the Company is not subject to taxation on its income, profits or gains. The Company is not subject to net wealth tax.

No stamp duty, capital duty or other tax will be payable in Luxembourg upon the issue of the Shares of the Company.

The Company is subject to a subscription tax (taxe d'abonnement) levied at the rate of 0.05% per annum based on the Net Asset Value of the Company at the end of the relevant quarter, calculated and paid quarterly. A reduced subscription tax of 0.01% per annum is applicable to individual Funds or individual Share Classes, provided that such Fund or Share Class comprises only one or more institutional Investors (within the meaning of Article 174 of the Law). In addition, those Sub-Funds which invest exclusively in deposits and money market instruments in accordance with the Luxembourg Law are liable to the same reduced tax rate of 0.01% per annum of their net assets.

Subscription tax exemption applies to (i) investments in a Luxembourg UCI subject itself to the subscription tax, (ii) UCI, compartments thereof or dedicated classes reserved to retirement pension schemes, (iii) money market UCIs, and, (iv) UCITS and UCIs subject to the part II of the Law qualifying as exchange traded funds.

Withholding tax

Interest and dividend income received by the Company may be subject to non-recoverable withholding tax in the source countries. The Company may further be subject to tax on the realised or unrealised capital appreciation of its assets in the countries of origin, and provisions in this respect may be recognised in certain jurisdictions.

Distributions made by the Company are not subject to withholding tax in Luxembourg.

(B) Taxation of Shareholders

Non Luxembourg resident Shareholders

Non resident individuals or collective entities who do not have a permanent establishment in Luxembourg to which the Shares are attributable, are not subject to Luxembourg taxation on capital gains realized upon disposal of the Shares nor on the distribution received from the Company and the Shares will not be subject to net wealth tax.

Automatic Exchange of Information

European Savings Directive

The Council of the European Union (the "EU") adopted on 3 June 2003 a Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (the "Savings Directive"). Under the Savings Directive, EU Member States (the "Member States") have been required to provide the tax authorities of another Member State with information on payments of interest or other similar income (within the meaning of the Savings Directive) paid by a paying agent (within the meaning of the Savings Directive) to an individual beneficial owner who is a resident, or to certain residual entities (within the meaning of the Savings Directive) established, in that other Member State.

Under the Luxembourg law dated 21 June 2005 (the "2005 Law"), implementing the Savings Directive, as amended by the Law of 25 November 2014, and several agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain dependent or associated territories of the EU ("Territories"), a Luxembourg-based paying agent is required to report to the Luxembourg tax authorities by 20 March 2016 the payment of interest and other similar income paid by it during the 2015 calendar year to (or under certain circumstances, to the benefit of) an individual or certain residual entities resident or established in another Member State or in the Territories, and certain personal details on the beneficial owner. Such details will be provided by the Luxembourg tax authorities to the competent foreign tax authorities of the state of residence of the beneficial owner (within the meaning of the Savings Directive).

Under current legislation, distributions by the Company will fall within the scope of the Savings Directive if the Company invests 15% or more of its assets in debt claims (within the meaning of the Savings Directive). Payment of proceeds upon the sale, refund or redemption of Shares in the Company will fall within the scope of the 2005 Law if the Company invests directly or indirectly 25% or more of its assets in debt claims within the meaning of the 2005 Law.

The Savings Directive was repealed by the Council of the EU on 10 November 2015 with effect from 1 January 2016 and accordingly reporting obligations under the Savings Directive will only be undertaken by the Company in respect of the 2015 calendar year.

US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act 2010 (FATCA) and OECD Common Reporting Standard 2016 ("CRS")

FATCA was enacted on 18 March 2010 as part of the Hiring Incentive to Restore Employment Act. It includes provisions under which the Company as a Foreign Financial institution ("FFI") may be required to report directly to the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") certain information about shares held by US tax payers or other foreign entities subject to FATCA and to collect additional identification information for this purpose. Financial institutions that do not enter into an agreement with the IRS and comply with FATCA regime could be subject to 30% withholding tax on any payment of US source income as well as on the gross proceeds deriving from the sale of securities generating US income made to the Company.

CRS has been implemented by Council Directive 2014/107/EU on the mandatory automatic exchange of tax information which was adopted on 9 December 2014. CRS will become effective among most member states of the European Union on 1 January 2016. Under CRS, the Company may be required to report to the Luxembourg tax authority certain information about shares held by investors who are tax resident in a CRS participating country and to collect additional identification information for this purpose.

In order to comply with its FATCA and CRS obligations, the Company may be required to obtain certain information from its Investors so as to ascertain their tax status. Under FATCA, if the Investor is a specified US person, a US owned non-US entity, non-participating FFI or does not provide the requisite documentation, the Company will need to report information on these Investors to the Luxembourg tax authority, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, which will in turn report this to the IRS. Under CRS, if the Investor is tax resident in a CRS participating country and does not provide the requisite documentation, the Company will need to report information on these Investors to the Luxembourg tax authority, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Provided that the Company acts in accordance with these provisions it will not be subject to withholding tax under FATCA.

Shareholders and intermediaries should note that it is the existing policy of the Company that Shares are not being offered or sold for the account of US Persons or Investors who do not provide the appropriate CRS information. Subsequent transfers of Shares to US Persons are prohibited. If Shares are beneficially owned by any US Person or a person who has not provided the appropriate CRS information, the Company may in its discretion compulsorily redeem such Shares. Shareholders should moreover note that under the FATCA legislation, the definition of specified US persons will include a wider range of Investors than the current US Person definition.

UK Taxation

(A) The Company

It is the intention of the Directors to conduct the affairs of the Company so as to ensure that it will not become resident in the UK. Accordingly, and provided that the Company does not carry on a trade in the UK through a branch or agency situated therein, the Company will not be subject to UK corporation tax or income tax.

(B) Shareholders

Offshore Funds Legislation

Part 8 of the Taxation (International and Other Provisions) Act 2010 and Statutory Instrument 2009/3001 (the "Offshore Funds regulations") provides that if an Investor who is resident or ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes disposes of a holding in an offshore entity that constitutes an "offshore fund" and that offshore fund does not qualify as a Reporting Fund throughout the period during which the Investor holds that interest, any gain accruing to the Investor upon the sale, redemption or other disposal of that interest (including a deemed disposal on death) will be taxed at the time of such sale, redemption or other disposal as income ("offshore income gains") and not as a capital gain. The Company is an "offshore fund" for the purpose of those provisions.

All Classes of Shares in the Company, with the exception of R Shares (see further below), are currently managed with a view to them qualifying as Reporting Funds for taxation purposes, and accordingly any capital gain on disposal of Shares in the Company should not be reclassified as an income gain under the UK's offshore fund rules. A full list of reporting Share Classes is available from the Management Company on request. A list of Reporting Funds and their certification dates is published on the HMRC website www.hmrc.gov.uk/cisc/offshore-funds.htm.

Under the offshore fund rules, Investors in Reporting Funds are subject to tax on their share of the Reporting Fund's income for an accounting period, whether or not the income is distributed to them. UK resident holders of Accumulation Share Classes should be aware that they will be required to account for and pay tax on income which has been reported to them in respect of their holdings, on an annual basis through their tax return, even though such income has not been distributed to them.

For the avoidance of doubt, distributions which in accordance with 3.3 above have been reinvested in further Shares by the Investment Manager should be deemed for the purpose of UK tax as having been distributed to the Shareholders and subsequently reinvested by them, and accordingly should form part of the Shareholder's taxable income of the period in which the dividend is deemed to have been received.

In accordance with the Offshore Funds legislation, reportable income attributable to each Fund Share will be published no later than 10 months after the end of the reporting period on the following Schroders website: <http://www.schroders.com/en/lu/professional-investor/fund-centre/fund-administration/income-tables/>.

It is the Investor's responsibility to calculate and report their respective total reportable income to HMRC based on the number of Shares held at the end of the reporting period. In addition to reportable income attributable to each Fund Share the report will include information on amounts distributed per Share and the dates of distributions in respect of the reporting period. Shareholders with particular needs may request their report be provided in paper form, however we reserve the right to make a charge for this service.

Chapter 3 of Part 6 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009 provides that, if at any time in an accounting period a person within the charge of United Kingdom corporation tax holds an interest in an offshore fund within the meaning of the relevant provisions of the tax legislation, and there is a time in that period when that fund fails to meet the "qualifying investments test", the interest held by such a person will be treated for

that accounting period as if it were rights under a creditor relationship for the purposes of the loan relationships regime. An offshore fund fails to meet the "qualifying investments test" at any time where more than 60% of its assets by market value comprise government and corporate debt securities or cash on deposit or certain derivative contracts or holdings in other collective investment schemes which at any time in the relevant accounting period do not themselves meet the "qualifying investments test". The Shares will constitute interests in an offshore fund and on the basis of the investment policies of the Company, the Company could fail to meet the "qualifying investments test".

R Shares do not qualify as Reporting Funds for taxation purposes, and accordingly any capital gain on disposal of R Shares will be reclassified as an income gain under the UK's offshore fund rules and taxed accordingly.

Stamp Taxes

Transfers of Shares will not be liable to United Kingdom stamp duty unless the instrument of transfer is executed within the United Kingdom when the transfer will be liable to United Kingdom ad valorem stamp duty at the rate of 0.5% of the consideration paid rounded up to the nearest GBP 5. No United Kingdom stamp duty reserve tax is payable on transfers of Shares, or agreements to transfer Shares.

Distributions

Distributions paid by Funds that hold more than 60% of their assets in interest-bearing, or economically similar, form at any time in an accounting period are treated as a payment of annual interest for UK resident individual Investors. The distribution is subject to tax at the rates applying to interest (currently 10%, 20%, 40% and 45%).

Distributions paid by Funds that have no more than 60% of their assets in interest-bearing form at all times in an accounting period are treated as foreign dividends bearing a non-payable dividend tax credit for UK resident individual Investors. The dividend is subject to tax at the rates applying to dividends (currently 10%, 32.5% and 37.5%), and the tax credit either partly or fully satisfies the UK tax liability of the Investor. Investors liable to income tax at the basic rate will have no further liability to tax. Higher and additional rate taxpayers will have to pay an additional amount of income tax. Non-taxpayers may not reclaim the tax credits on dividend distributions.

Equalisation

The Company operates full equalisation arrangements. Equalisation applies to Shares purchased during a Distribution Period. The amount of income, calculated daily and included in the purchase price of all Shares purchased part way through a Distribution Period is refunded to holders of these Shares on a first distribution as a return of capital.

Being capital it is not liable to income tax and it should be excluded from the calculation of reportable income included in a UK Shareholder's tax return. The daily income element of all Shares is held on a database and is available upon request from the Company's registered office or online at www.schroders.com/equalisation.

The aim of operating equalisation is to relieve new Investors in the Company from the liability to tax on income already accrued in the Shares they acquire. Equalisation will not affect Shareholders who own their Shares for the whole of a Distribution Period.

3.5. Meetings and Reports

Meetings

In principle, the annual general meeting of Shareholders of the Company is held in Luxembourg on the last Tuesday of May in each year at 11:00 or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the next Business Day. For all general meetings of Shareholders notices are sent to registered Shareholders by post at least 8 days prior to the meeting. Notices will be published in the Mémorial and in a Luxembourg newspaper(s) (if legally required) and in such other newspapers as the Directors may decide. Such notices will include the agenda and specify the place of the meeting. The legal requirements as to notice, quorum and voting at all general and Fund or Share Class meetings are included in the Articles. Meetings of Shareholders of any given Fund or Share Class shall decide upon matters relating to that Fund or Share Class only.

The notice of any general meeting of Shareholders may provide that the quorum and the majority at this general meeting shall be determined according to the Shares issued and outstanding at a certain date and time preceding the general meeting (the "Record Date"). The right of a Shareholder to participate at a general meeting of Shareholders and to exercise voting rights attached to his/its/her Shares shall be determined by reference to the Shares held by this Shareholder as at the Record Date.

Reports

The financial year of the Company ends on 31 December each year. An abridged version of the audited annual report of the Company will be made available upon request to Shareholders ahead of the annual general meeting of Shareholders. This abridged version encloses the report of the Directors, a statement of the net assets of the Funds and statistical information, a statement of operations and of changes in net assets of the Funds, notes to the financial statements and the Independent Auditors' report. The unaudited half-yearly report and full version of the audited annual report will also be prepared. Such reports form an integral part of this Prospectus. Copies of the annual and semi-annual financial reports may be obtained from the Internet site www.schroders.lu, and are available free of charge from the registered office of the Company.

3.6. Details of Shares

Shareholder rights

The Shares issued by the Company are freely transferable and entitled to participate equally in the profits, and in case of Distribution Shares, dividends of the Share Classes to which they relate, and in the net assets of such Share Class upon liquidation. The Shares carry no preferential and pre-emptive rights.

Voting

At general meetings, each Shareholder has the right to one vote for each whole Share held.

A Shareholder of any particular Fund or Share Class will be entitled at any separate meeting of the Shareholders of that Fund or Share Class to one vote for each whole Share of that Fund or Share Class held.

In the case of a joint holding, only the first named Shareholder may vote.

Compulsory redemption

The Directors may impose or relax restrictions on any Shares and, if necessary, require redemption of Shares to ensure that Shares are neither acquired nor held by or on behalf of any person in breach of the law or requirements of any country or government or regulatory authority or which might have adverse taxation or other pecuniary consequences for the Company including a requirement to register under the laws and regulations of any country or authority. The Directors may in this connection require a Shareholder to provide such information as they may consider necessary to establish whether the Shareholder is the beneficial owner of the Shares which they hold.

If it shall come to the attention of the Directors at any time that Shares are beneficially owned by a US Person, or a US person for the purposes of FATCA, the Company will have the right compulsorily to redeem such Shares.

Transfers

The transfer of registered Shares may be effected by delivery to the Management Company of a duly signed stock transfer form in appropriate form together with, if issued, the relevant certificate to be cancelled. Transfer of physical bearer Shares are effected by delivery of the relevant Share certificate. For the avoidance of any doubt the Company will not issue new bearer shares.

Rights on a winding-up

The Company has been established for an unlimited period. However, the Company may be liquidated at any time by a resolution adopted by an extraordinary general meeting of Shareholders, at which meeting one or several liquidators will be named and their powers defined. Liquidation will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Luxembourg

law. The net proceeds of liquidation corresponding to each Fund shall be distributed by the liquidators to the Shareholders of the relevant Fund in proportion to the value of their holding of Shares.

If and when the net assets of all Share Classes in a Fund are less than EUR 50,000,000 or its equivalent in another currency, or if any economic or political situation would constitute a compelling reason therefore, or if required in the interest of the Shareholders of the relevant Fund, the Directors may decide to redeem all the Shares of that Fund. In any such event Shareholders will be notified by redemption notice published (or notified as the case may be) by the Company in accordance with applicable Luxembourg laws and regulations prior to compulsory redemption, and will be paid the Net Asset Value of the Shares of the relevant Share Class held as at the redemption date.

Under the same circumstances as described above, the Directors may also decide upon the reorganisation of any Fund by means of a division into two or more separate Funds. Such decision will be published or notified in the same manner as described above and, in addition, the publication or notification will contain information in relation to the two or more separate Funds resulting from the reorganisation. Such publication or notification will be made at least one month before the date on which the reorganisation becomes effective in order to enable Shareholders to request redemption or switch of their Shares before the reorganisation becomes effective.

Any merger of a Fund with another Fund of the Company or with another UCITS (whether subject to Luxembourg law or not) shall be decided by the Board of Directors unless the Board of Directors decides to submit the decision for the merger to the general meeting of Shareholders of the Fund concerned. In the latter case, no quorum is required for this general meeting and the decision for the merger is taken by a simple majority of the votes cast. Such a merger will be undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the Law.

Any liquidation proceeds not claimed by the Shareholders at the close of the liquidation of a Fund will be deposited in escrow at the "Caisse de Consignation". Amounts not claimed from escrow within the period fixed by law may be liable to be forfeited in accordance with the provisions of Luxembourg law.

Information to bearer Shareholders

Any relevant notification to bearer Shareholders (with the exception of the convening notices referred to under 3.5 "Meetings and Reports") will be posted on Schroder's website: www.schroders.lu.

3.7. Pooling

For the purpose of effective management, and subject to the provisions of the Articles and to applicable laws and regulations, the Management Company may invest and manage all or any part of the portfolio of assets established for two or more Funds (for the purposes hereof "Participating Funds") on a pooled basis. Any such asset pool shall be formed by transferring to it cash or other assets (subject to such assets being appropriate with respect to the investment policy of the pool concerned) from each of the Participating Funds. Thereafter, the Management Company may from time to time make further transfers to each asset pool. Assets may also be transferred back to a Participating Fund up to the amount of the participation of the Share Class concerned. The share of a Participating Fund in an asset pool shall be measured by reference to notional units of equal value in the asset pool. On formation of an asset pool, the Management Company shall, in its discretion, determine the initial value of notional units (which shall be expressed in such currency as the Management Company considers appropriate) and shall allocate to each Participating Fund units having an aggregate value equal to the amount of cash (or to the value of other assets) contributed. Thereafter, the value of the notional unit shall be determined by dividing the Net Asset Value of the asset pool by the number of notional units subsisting.

When additional cash or assets are contributed to or withdrawn from an asset pool, the allocation of units of the Participating Fund concerned will be increased or reduced, as the case may be, by a number of units determined by dividing the amount of cash or the value of assets contributed or withdrawn by the current value of a unit. Where a contribution is made in cash, it will be treated for the purpose of this calculation as reduced by an amount which the Management Company considers appropriate to reflect fiscal charges and dealing and purchase costs which may be incurred in investing the

cash concerned; in the case of cash withdrawal, a corresponding addition will be made to reflect costs which may be incurred in realising securities or other assets of the asset pool.

Dividends, interest and other distributions of an income nature received in respect of the assets in an asset pool will be immediately credited to the Participating Funds in proportion to their respective participation in the asset pool at the time of receipt. Upon the dissolution of the Company, the assets in an asset pool will be allocated to the Participating Funds in proportion to their respective participation in the asset pool.

3.8. Co-Management

In order to reduce operational and administrative charges while allowing a wider diversification of the investments, the Management Company may decide that part or all of the assets of one or more Funds will be co-managed with assets belonging to other Luxembourg collective investment schemes. In the following paragraphs, the words "co-managed entities" shall refer globally to the Funds and all entities with and between which there would exist any given co-management arrangement and the words "co-managed Assets" shall refer to the entire assets of these co-managed entities and co-managed pursuant to the same co-management arrangement.

Under the co-management arrangement, the Investment Manager, if appointed and granted the day-to-day management will be entitled to take, on a consolidated basis for the relevant co-managed entities, investment, disinvestment and portfolio readjustment decisions which will influence the composition of the relevant Fund's portfolio. Each co-managed entity shall hold a portion of the co-managed Assets corresponding to the proportion of its net assets to the total value of the co-managed Assets. This proportional holding shall be applicable to each and every line of investment held or acquired under co-management. In case of investment and/or disinvestment decisions these proportions shall not be affected and additional investments shall be allotted to the co-managed entities pursuant to the same proportion and assets sold shall be levied proportionately on the co-managed Assets held by each co-managed entity.

In case of new subscriptions in one of the co-managed entities, the subscription proceeds shall be allotted to the co-managed entities pursuant to the modified proportions resulting from the net asset increase of the co-managed entity which has benefited from the subscriptions and all lines of investment shall be modified by a transfer of assets from one co-managed entity to the other in order to be adjusted to the modified proportions. In a similar manner, in case of redemptions in one of the co-managed entities, the cash required may be levied on the cash held by the co-managed entities pursuant to the modified proportions resulting from the net asset reduction of the co-managed entity which has suffered from the redemptions and, in such case, all lines of investment shall be adjusted to the modified proportions. Shareholders should be aware that, in the absence of any specific action by the Management Company or any of the Management Company's appointed agents, the co-management arrangement may cause the composition of assets of the relevant Fund to be influenced by events attributable to other co-managed entities such as subscriptions and redemptions. Thus, all other things being equal, subscriptions received in one entity with which the Fund is co-managed will lead to an increase of the Fund's reserve of cash.

Conversely, redemptions made in one entity with which any Fund is co-managed will lead to a reduction of the Fund's reserve of cash. Subscriptions and redemptions may however be kept in the specific account opened for each co-managed entity outside the co-management arrangement and through which subscriptions and redemptions must pass. The possibility to allocate substantial subscriptions and redemptions to these specific accounts together with the possibility for the Management Company or any of the Management Company's appointed agents to decide at anytime to terminate its participation in the co-management arrangement permit the relevant Fund to avoid the readjustments of its portfolio if these readjustments are likely to affect the interest of its Shareholders.

If a modification of the composition of the relevant Fund's portfolio resulting from redemptions or payments of charges and expenses peculiar to another co-managed entity (i.e. not attributable to the Fund) is likely to result in a breach of the investment restrictions applicable to the relevant Fund, the relevant assets shall be excluded from the co-management arrangement before the implementation of the modification in order for it not to be affected by the ensuing adjustments.

Co-managed Assets of the Funds shall, as the case may be, only be co-managed with assets intended to be invested pursuant to investment objectives identical to those applicable to the co-managed Assets in order to assure that investment decisions are fully compatible with the investment policy of the relevant Fund. Co-managed Assets shall only be co-managed with assets for which the Custodian is also acting as depository in order to assure that the Custodian is able, with respect to the Company and its Funds, to fully carry out its functions and responsibilities pursuant to the Regulations. The Custodian shall at all times keep the Company's assets segregated from the assets of other co-managed entities, and shall therefore be able at all time to identify the assets of the Company and of each Fund. Since co-managed entities may have investment policies which are not strictly identical to the investment policy of the relevant Funds, it is possible that as a result the common policy implemented may be more restrictive than that of the Funds concerned.

A co-management agreement shall be signed between the Management Company, the Custodian and the Investment Managers in order to define each of the parties' rights and obligations. The Directors may decide at any time and without notice to terminate the co-management arrangement.

Shareholders may at all times contact the registered office of the Company to be informed of the percentage of assets which are co-managed and of the entities with which there is such a co-management arrangement at the time of their request. Audited annual and half-yearly reports shall state the co-managed Assets' composition and percentages.

Appendix I

Investment Restrictions

The Directors have adopted the following restrictions relating to the investment of the Company's assets and its activities. These restrictions and policies may be amended from time to time by the Directors if and as they shall deem it to be in the best interests of the Company in which case this Prospectus will be updated.

The investment restrictions imposed by Luxembourg law must be complied with by each Fund. Those restrictions in section 1(D) below are applicable to the Company as a whole.

1. Investment in Transferable Securities and Liquid Assets

(A) The Company will invest in:

- (1) transferable securities and money market instruments admitted to or dealt in on a Regulated Market; and/or
- (2) transferable securities and money market instruments dealt in on another market in a Member State of the EU which is regulated, operated regularly and is recognised and open to the public; and/or
- (3) transferable securities and money market instruments added to official listing on a stock exchange in a non-Member State of the EU, which is regulated, operated regularly and is recognised and open to the public; and/or
- (4) recently issued transferable securities and money market instruments, provided that:
 - (I) the terms of issue include an undertaking that application will be made for admission to official listing on a stock exchange or on another Regulated Market which operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public and
 - (II) such admission is secured within one year of the issue and/or
- (5) units of UCITS and/or of other UCI, whether situated in an EU member state or not, provided that:
 - (I) such other UCIs have been authorised under laws which provide that they are subject to supervision considered by the CSSF to be equivalent to that laid down in EU Law, and that cooperation between authorities is sufficiently ensured,
 - (II) the level of protection for Shareholders in such other UCIs is equivalent to that provided for Shareholders in a UCITS, and in particular that the rules on assets segregation, borrowing, lending, and uncovered sales of transferable securities and money market instruments are equivalent to the requirements of the UCITS IV Directive,
 - (III) the business of such other UCIs is reported in half-yearly and annual reports to enable an assessment of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period,
 - (IV) no more than 10% of the assets of the UCITS or of the other UCIs, whose acquisition is contemplated, can, according to their constitutional documents, in aggregate be invested in units of other UCITS or other UCIs; and/or
- (6) deposits with credit institutions which are repayable on demand or have the right to be withdrawn, and maturing in no more than 12 months, provided that the credit institution has its registered office in a country which is an EU member state or, if the registered office of the credit institution is situated in a non-EU member state, provided that it is subject to prudential rules considered by the CSSF as equivalent to those laid down in EU Law; and/or
- (7) financial derivative instruments, including equivalent cash-settled instruments, dealt on a Regulated Market, and/or financial derivative instruments dealt over-the-counter, provided that:
 - (I) the underlying consists of securities covered by this section 1(A), Financial Indices, interest rates, foreign exchange rates or currencies, in which the Funds may invest according to their investment objective;

(II) the counterparties to OTC derivative transactions are institutions subject to prudential supervision, and belonging to the categories approved by the CSSF;

(III) the OTC derivatives are subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and can be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at any time at their fair value at the Company's initiative.

and/or

(8) money market instruments other than those dealt in on a Regulated Market, if the issue or the issuer of such instruments are themselves regulated for the purpose of protecting investors and savings, and provided that such instruments are:

(I) issued or guaranteed by a central, regional or local authority or by a central bank of an EU member state, the European Central Bank, the EU or the European Investment Bank, a non-EU member state or, in case of a Federal State, by one of the members making up the federation, or by a public international body to which one or more EU member states belong, or

(II) issued by an undertaking any securities of which are dealt in on Regulated Markets, or

(III) issued or guaranteed by an establishment subject to prudential supervision, in accordance with criteria defined in EU Law, or

(IV) issued by other bodies belonging to categories approved by the CSSF provided that investments in such instruments are subject to investor protection equivalent to that laid down in the first, the second or the third indent and provided that the issuer is a company whose capital and reserves amount to at least EUR 10,000,000 and which presents and publishes its annual accounts in accordance with the fourth Directive 78/660/EEC, is an entity which, within a group of companies which includes one or several listed companies, is dedicated to the financing of the group or is an entity which is dedicated to the financing of securitisation vehicles which benefit from a banking liquidity line.

(9) In addition, the Company may invest a maximum of 10% of the Net Asset Value of any Fund in transferable securities or money market instruments other than those referred to under A(1) to A(4) and A(8) above.

(10) Under the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Law, the Company may, to the widest extent permitted by the Luxembourg laws and regulations (i) create any Fund qualifying either as a feeder UCITS (a "Feeder UCITS") or as a master UCITS (a "Master UCITS"), (ii) convert any existing Fund into a Feeder UCITS, or (iii) change the Master UCITS of any of its Feeder UCITS.

A Feeder UCITS shall invest at least 85% of its assets in the units of another Master UCITS. A Feeder UCITS may hold up to 15% of its assets in one or more of the following:

- ancillary liquid assets in accordance with paragraph B below;
- financial derivative instruments, which may be used only for hedging purposes;

For the purposes of compliance with section 3 below, the Feeder UCITS shall calculate its global exposure related to financial derivative instruments by combining its own direct exposure under the above paragraph, (b) with either:

- the Master UCITS actual exposure to financial derivative instruments in proportion to the Feeder UCITS investment into the Master UCITS; or
- the Master UCITS potential maximum global exposure to financial derivative instruments provided for in the Master UCITS management regulations or instruments of incorporation in proportion to the Feeder UCITS investment into the Master UCITS.

(B) Each Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets. Liquid assets used to back-up financial derivative exposure are not considered as ancillary liquid assets.

(C) (1) Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same issuing body (and in the case of structured financial instruments embedding derivative instruments, both the issuer of the structured financial instruments and the issuer of the underlying securities). Each Fund may not invest more than 20% of its net assets in deposits made with the same body. The risk exposure to a counterparty of a Fund in an OTC derivative transaction may not exceed 10% of its net assets when the counterparty is a credit institution referred to in paragraph 1(A)(6) above or 5% of its net assets in other cases.

(2) Furthermore, where any Fund holds investments in transferable securities and money market instruments of any issuing body which individually exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of such Fund, the total value of all such investments must not account for more than 40% of the Net Asset Value of such Fund.

This limitation does not apply to deposits and OTC derivative transactions made with financial institutions subject to prudential supervision.

Notwithstanding the individual limits laid down in paragraph (C)(1), a Fund may not combine:

- investments in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by,
- deposits made with, and/or
- exposures arising from OTC derivative transactions undertaken with a single body in excess of 20% of its net assets.

(3) The limit of 10% laid down in paragraph (C)(1) above shall be 35% in respect of transferable securities or money market instruments which are issued or guaranteed by an EU member state, its local authorities or by an Eligible State or by public international bodies of which one or more EU member states are members.

(4) The limit of 10% laid down in paragraph (C)(1) above shall be 25% in respect of debt securities which are issued by highly rated credit institutions having their registered office in an EU member state and which are subject by law to a special public supervision for the purpose of protecting the holders of such debt securities, provided that the amount resulting from the issue of such debt securities are invested, pursuant to applicable provisions of the law, in assets which are sufficient to cover the liabilities arising from such debt securities during the whole period of validity thereof and which are assigned to the preferential repayment of capital and accrued interest in the case of a default by such issuer.

If a Fund invests more than 5% of its assets in the debt securities referred to in the sub-paragraph above and issued by one issuer, the total value of such investments may not exceed 80% of the value of the assets of such Fund.

(5) The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in paragraphs (C)(3) and (C)(4) are not included in the calculation of the limit of 40% referred to in paragraph (C)(2).

The limits set out in paragraphs (C)(1), (C)(2), (C)(3) and (C)(4) above may not be aggregated and, accordingly, the value of investments in transferable securities and money market instruments issued by the same body, in deposits or financial derivative instruments made with this body, effected in accordance with paragraphs (C)(1), (C)(2), (C)(3) and (C)(4) may not, in any event, exceed a total of 35% of each Fund's Net Asset Value.

Companies which are included in the same group for the purposes of consolidated accounts, as defined in accordance with directive 83/349/EEC or in accordance with recognised international accounting rules, are regarded as a single body for the purpose of calculating the limits contained in this paragraph (C).

A Fund may cumulatively invest up to 20% of its net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.

- (6) Without prejudice to the limits laid down in paragraph (D), the limits laid down in this paragraph (C) shall be 20% for investments in shares and/or bonds issued by the same body when the aim of a Fund's investment policy is to replicate the composition of a certain stock or bond index which is recognised by the CSSF, provided

- the composition of the index is sufficiently diversified,
- the index represents an adequate benchmark for the market to which it refers,
- it is published in an appropriate manner.

The limit laid down in the sub-paragraph above is raised to 35% where it proves to be justified by exceptional market conditions in particular in Regulated Markets where certain transferable securities or money market instruments are highly dominant provided that investment up to 35% is only permitted for a single issuer.

- (7) Where any Fund has invested in accordance with the principle of risk spreading in transferable securities or money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU member state, by its local authorities or by an Eligible State or by public international bodies of which one or more EU member states are members, the Company may invest 100% of the Net Asset Value of any Fund in such securities provided that such Fund must hold securities from at least six different issues and the value of securities from any one issue must not account for more than 30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.**

Subject to having due regard to the principle of risk spreading, a Fund need not comply with the limits set out in this paragraph (C) for a period of 6 months following the date of its launch.

- (D) (1) The Company may not normally acquire shares carrying voting rights which would enable the Company to exercise significant influence over the management of the issuing body.
- (2) Each Fund may acquire no more than (a) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body, (b) 10% of the value of debt securities of any single issuing body, (c) 10% of the money market instruments of the same issuing body, and/or (d) 25% of the units of the same UCI. However, the limits laid down in (b), (c) and (d) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments or the net amount of securities in issue cannot be calculated.

The limits set out in paragraph (D)(1) and (2) above shall not apply to:

- (1) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU member state or its local authorities;
 - (2) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any other Eligible State;
 - (3) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more EU member states are members; or
 - (4) shares held in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-EU member state which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered office in that state where, under the legislation of that state, such holding represents the only way in which such Fund's assets may invest in the securities of the issuing bodies of that state, provided, however, that such company in its investment policy complies with the limits laid down in Articles 43, 46 and 48 (1) and (2) of the Law.
- (E) No Fund may invest more than 10% of its net assets in units of UCITS or other UCIs with the exception of Funds Asian Diversified Growth, Global Diversified Growth, Japan DGF, Strategic Beta 10, Wealth Preservation, the Multi-Manager Funds, and

funds identified as Feeder UCITS as provided for in the investment objective and policy in Appendix III. In addition, except for funds identified as Feeder UCITS, the following limits shall apply:

- (1) If a Fund is allowed to invest more than 10% of its net assets in units of UCITS and/or UCIs, this Fund may not invest more than 20% of its net assets in units of a single UCITS or other UCI. Investments made in units of UCIs other than UCITS may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of the net assets of a Sub-Fund.
 - (2) When a Fund invests in the units of other UCITS and/or other UCIs linked to the Company by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect holding of more than 10% of the capital or the voting rights, or managed by a management company linked to the Investment Manager, no subscription or redemption fees may be charged to the Company on account of its investment in the units of such other UCITS and/or UCIs. In respect of a Fund's investments in UCITS and other UCIs linked to the Company as described in the preceding paragraph, there shall be no management fee charged to that portion of the assets of the relevant Fund. The Company will indicate in its annual report the total management fees charged both to the relevant Fund and to the UCITS and other UCIs in which such Fund has invested during the relevant period.
 - (3) The underlying investments held by the UCITS or other UCIs in which the Funds invest do not have to be considered for the purpose of the investment restrictions set forth under section 1(C) above.
- (F) A Fund (the "Investing Fund") may subscribe, acquire and/or hold securities to be issued or issued by one or more Funds (each, a "Target Fund") without the Company being subject to the requirements of the law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, as amended, with respect to the subscription, acquisition and/or the holding by a company of its own shares, under the condition however that:
- (1) the Target Fund(s) do(es) not, in turn, invest in the Investing Fund invested in this (these) Target Fund(s); and
 - (2) no more than 10% of the assets that the Target Fund(s) whose acquisition is contemplated may be invested in units of other Target Funds; and
 - (3) voting rights, if any, attaching to the Shares of the Target Fund(s) are suspended for as long as they are held by the Investing Fund concerned and without prejudice to the appropriate processing in the accounts and the periodic reports; and
 - (4) in any event, for as long as these securities are held by the Investing Fund, their value will not be taken into consideration for the calculation of the net assets of the Company for the purposes of verifying the minimum threshold of the net assets imposed by the Law; and
 - (5) there is no duplication of management/subscription or repurchase fees between those at the level of the Investing Fund having invested in the Target Fund(s), and this (these) Target Fund(s).

2. Investment in Other Assets

- (A) The Company will neither make investments in precious metals, commodities or certificates representing these. In addition, the Company will not enter into financial derivative instruments on precious metals or commodities. This does not prevent the Company from gaining exposure to precious metals or commodities by investing into financial instruments backed by precious metals or commodities, or financial instruments whose performance is linked to precious metals or commodities.
- (B) The Company will not purchase or sell real estate or any option, right or interest therein, provided the Company may invest in securities secured by real estate or interests therein or issued by companies which invest in real estate or interests therein.
- (C) The Company may not carry out uncovered sales of transferable securities, money market instruments or other financial instruments referred to in sections 1(A)(5), (7) and (8).

- (D) The Company may not borrow for the account of any Fund, other than amounts which do not in aggregate exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, and then only as a temporary measure. For the purpose of this restriction back to back loans are not considered to be borrowings.
- (E) The Company will not mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise encumber as security for indebtedness any securities held for the account of any Fund, except as may be necessary in connection with the borrowings mentioned in paragraph (D) above, and then such mortgaging, pledging, or hypothecating may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of each Fund. In connection with swap transactions, option and forward exchange or futures transactions the deposit of securities or other assets in a separate account shall not be considered a mortgage, pledge or hypothecation for this purpose.
- (F) The Company may acquire securities in which it is permitted to invest in pursuit of its investment objective and policy through underwriting or sub-underwriting.
- (G) The Company will on a Fund by Fund basis comply with such further restrictions as may be required by the regulatory authorities in any country in which the Shares are marketed.

3. Financial Derivative Instruments

As specified in section 1(A)(7) above, the Company may in respect of each Fund invest in financial derivative instruments.

The Company shall ensure that the global exposure of each Fund relating to financial derivative instruments does not exceed the total net assets of that Fund. The Fund's overall risk exposure shall consequently not exceed 200% of its total net assets. In addition, this overall risk exposure may not be increased by more than 10% by means of temporary borrowings (as referred to in section 2(D) above) so that it may not exceed 210% of any Fund's total net assets under any circumstances.

The global exposure relating to financial derivative instruments is calculated taking into account the current value of the underlying assets, the counterparty risk, foreseeable market movements and the time available to liquidate the positions. This shall also apply to the following sub-paragraphs.

Each Fund may invest, as a part of its investment policy and within the limits laid down in section 1(A)(7) and section 1(C)(5), in financial derivative instruments provided that the exposure to the underlying assets does not exceed in aggregate the investment limits laid down in sections 1(C)(1) to (7).

When a Fund invests in index-based financial derivative instruments compliant with the provisions of sections 1(C)(1) to (7), these investments do not have to be combined with the limits laid down in section 1(C). The frequency of the review and rebalancing of the composition of the underlying index of such financial derivative instruments varies per index and could be daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or annually. The rebalancing frequency will have no impact in terms of costs in the context of the performance of the investment objective of the relevant Fund.

When a transferable security or money market instrument embeds a financial derivative instrument, the latter must be taken into account when complying with the requirements of these restrictions. Transferable securities or money market instruments backed by other assets are not deemed to embed a financial derivative instrument.

The Funds may use financial derivative instruments for investment purposes and for hedging purposes, within the limits of the Regulations. Under no circumstances shall the use of these instruments and techniques cause a Fund to diverge from its investment policy or objective. The risks against which the Funds could be hedged may be, for instance, market risk, foreign exchange risk, interest rates risk, credit risk, volatility or inflation risks.

Agreements on OTC derivatives

A Fund may enter into agreements on OTC derivatives. The counterparties to any OTC financial derivative transactions, such as total return swaps or other financial derivative instruments with similar characteristics, entered into by a Fund, are selected from a list of authorised counterparties established with the Management Company. The counterparties will be first class institutions which are either credit institutions or

investment firm, which are subject to prudential supervision. The list of authorised counterparties may be amended with the consent of the Management Company. The identity of the counterparties will be disclosed in the annual report of the Company.

Since the counterparties with which the Funds enter into total return swaps do not assume any discretion over the Fund's investments (including the reference assets, if any), no approval of the counterparties is required for any transactions relating to the investments of the Funds.

Unless specified otherwise in Appendix III, the global exposure relating to financial derivative instruments will be calculated using a commitment approach. Funds applying a Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach to calculate their global exposure will contain an indication thereto in Appendix III.

Global exposure

A Fund's global exposure is limited to the total net value of its portfolio.

Commitment Approach

Under the commitment approach, financial derivative positions are converted into equivalent positions in the underlying asset, using market price or future price/notional value when more conservative.

VaR approach

VaR reports will be produced and monitored on a daily basis based on the following criteria:

- 1 month holding period;
- 99% unilateral confidence interval;
- at least a one year effective historical observation period (250 days) unless market conditions require a shorter observation period; and
- parameters used in the model are updated at least quarterly.

Stress testing will also be applied at a minimum of once per month.

VaR limits are set using an absolute or relative approach.

Absolute VaR approach

The absolute VaR approach is generally appropriate in the absence of an identifiable reference portfolio or benchmark, for example with absolute return funds. Under the absolute VaR approach a limit is set as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The absolute VaR limit of a Fund has to be set at or below 20% of its Net Asset Value. This limit is based upon a 1 month holding period and a 99% unilateral confidence interval.

Relative VaR approach

The relative VaR approach is used for Funds where a VaR benchmark reflecting the investment strategy which the Fund is pursuing is defined. Under the relative VaR approach a limit is set as a multiple of the VaR of a benchmark or reference portfolio. The relative VaR limit of a fund has to be set at or below twice the VaR of the Fund's VaR benchmark. Information on the specific VaR benchmark used are disclosed in Appendix III hereunder.

4. Use of Techniques and Instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments

Techniques and instruments (including, but not limited to, securities lending or repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements) relating to transferable securities and money market instruments may be used by each Fund for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and where this is in the best interest of the Fund and in line with its investment objective and investor profile.

To the extent permitted by and within the limits prescribed by the Regulations, each Fund may for the purpose of generating additional capital or income or for reducing its costs or risks, enter as purchaser or seller into optional or non-optional repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions and engage in securities lending transactions.

The Company will, for the time being, not enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements nor engage in securities lending transactions. Should the Company decide to use such techniques and instruments in the future, the Company will update this Prospectus accordingly and will comply with the Regulations and in particular CSSF Circular 14/592.

Securities lending

Should the Company engage in securities lending, each Fund will only engage in securities lending transactions with first class institutions specialising in these types of transactions and which are subject to prudential supervision considered by the CSSF to be equivalent to that laid down in EU law.

Each Fund must ensure that it is able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any securities lending agreement into which it has entered.

In respect of securities loans, the Fund will ensure that its counterparty delivers and each day maintains collateral of at least the market value of the securities lent. Such collateral must be in the form of cash or securities that satisfy the requirements of the Regulations. Such collateral shall comply with the requirements set out in section 5. "Management of Collateral" below.

Reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements

Should the Company engage in reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements, each Fund will only enter into reverse repurchase and repurchase agreements with counterparties which are subject to prudential supervision rules considered by the CSSF as equivalent to that laid down in EU law.

A Fund that enters into a reverse repurchase agreement shall ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement.

A Fund that enters into a repurchase agreement shall ensure that it is able at any time to recall any securities subject to the repurchase agreement or to terminate the repurchase agreement into which it has entered.

Fixed-term repurchase and reverse repurchase agreement that do not exceed seven days shall be considered as arrangements on terms that allow the assets to be recalled at any time by the Fund.

Each Fund shall ensure that the level of its exposure to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements is such that it is able to comply at all times with its redemption obligations.

5. Management of Collateral

The risk exposures to a counterparty arising from OTC financial derivative transactions and efficient portfolio management techniques shall be combined when calculating the counterparty risk limits provided for in section 1(C) above.

Where a Fund enters into OTC financial derivative transactions and efficient portfolio management techniques, all collateral used to reduce counterparty risk exposure shall comply with the following criteria at all times:

- (A) Any collateral received other than cash shall be highly liquid and traded on a Regulated Market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received shall also comply with the provisions in section 1(D) above.
- (B) Collateral received shall be valued on at least a daily basis. Assets that exhibit high price volatility shall not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place.
- (C) Collateral received shall be of high quality.
- (D) The collateral received shall be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is expected not to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.
- (E) Collateral shall be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers. The criterion of sufficient diversification with respect to issuer concentration is considered to be respected if the Fund receives from a counterparty of efficient

portfolio management and over-the-counter financial derivative transactions a basket of collateral with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of its Net Asset Value. When a Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral shall be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer. By way of derogation, a Fund may be fully collateralised in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State, one or more of its local authorities, Eligible State or a public international body to which one or more of its local Member States belong. In that case the Fund must receive securities from at least six different issues, but securities from any single issue shall not account for more than 30% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

- (F) Where there is a title transfer, the collateral received shall be held by the Custodian. For other types of collateral arrangement, the collateral can be held by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision, and which is unrelated to the provider of the collateral.
- (G) Collateral received shall be capable of being fully enforced by the Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.
- (H) Non-cash collateral received shall not be sold, re-invested or pledged.
- (I) Cash collateral that isn't received on behalf of currency hedged Share Classes shall only be:
 - (1) placed on deposit with entities as prescribed in section 1(A)(6) above;
 - (2) invested in high-quality government bonds;
 - (3) used for the purpose of reverse repurchase transactions provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on accrued basis;
 - (4) invested in short-term money market funds as defined in the "ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds".

Re-invested cash collateral shall be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash collateral.

Collateral policy

Collateral received by the Fund shall predominantly be limited to cash and government bonds.

Haircut policy

The following haircuts for collateral in OTC transactions are applied by the Management Company (the Management Company reserves the right to vary this policy at any time in which case this Prospectus will be updated accordingly):

Eligible Collateral	Remaining Maturity	Valuation Percentage
Cash	N/A	100%
Government Bonds	One year or under	98%
	More than one year up to and including five years	97%
	More than five years up to and including ten years	95%
	More than ten years up to and including thirty years	93%
	More than thirty years up to and including forty years	90%
	More than forty years up to and including fifty years	87%

6. Risk Management Process

The Company will employ a risk management process which enables it with the Investment Manager to monitor and measure at any time the risk of the positions, the use of efficient portfolio management techniques, the management of collateral and their contribution to the overall risk profile of each Fund. The Company or the Investment Manager will employ, if applicable, a process for accurate and independent assessment of the value of any OTC derivative instruments.

Upon request of an Investor, the Management Company will provide supplementary information relating to the quantitative limits that apply in the risk management of each Fund, to the methods chosen to this end and to the recent evolution of the risks and yields of the main categories of instruments. This supplementary information includes the VaR levels set for the Funds using such risk measure.

The risk management framework is available upon request from the Company's registered office.

7. Miscellaneous

- (A) The Company may not make loans to other persons or act as a guarantor on behalf of third parties provided that for the purpose of this restriction the making of bank deposits and the acquisition of such securities referred to in paragraphs 1(A)(1), (2), (3) and (4) or of ancillary liquid assets shall not be deemed to be the making of a loan and that the Company shall not be prevented from acquiring such securities above which are not fully paid.
- (B) The Company need not comply with the investment limit percentages when exercising subscription rights attached to securities which form part of its assets.
- (C) The Management Company, the Investment Managers, the Distributors, Custodian and any authorised agents or their associates may have dealings in the assets of the Company provided that any such transactions are effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length and provided that each such transaction complies with any of the following:
 - (1) a certified valuation of such transaction is provided by a person approved by the Directors as independent and competent;
 - (2) the transaction has been executed on best terms, on and under the rules of an organised investment exchange; or
 - (3) where neither (1) or (2) is practical;
 - (4) where the Directors are satisfied that the transaction has been executed on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length.
- (D) Funds registered in Taiwan are restricted in the percentage of the Fund that can be invested in securities traded on the security markets of the People's Republic of China. These limits may be amended from time to time by the Financial Supervisory Commission in Taiwan.

Appendix II

Risks of Investment

1. General Risks

Past performance is not a guide to future performance and Shares, other than Shares of Liquidity Funds, should be regarded as a medium to long-term investment. The value of investments and the income generated by them may go down as well as up and Shareholders may not get back the amount originally invested. Where the Fund Currency varies from the Investor's home currency, or where the Fund Currency varies from the currencies of the markets in which the Fund invests, there is the prospect of additional loss (or the prospect of additional gain) to the Investor greater than the usual risks of investment.

2. Investment Objective Risk

Investment objectives express an intended result but there is no guarantee that such a result will be achieved. Depending on market conditions and the macro economic environment, investment objectives may become more difficult or even impossible to achieve. There is no express or implied assurance as to the likelihood of achieving the investment objective for a Fund.

3. Regulatory Risk

The Company is domiciled in Luxembourg and Investors should note that all the regulatory protections provided by their local regulatory authorities may not apply. Additionally the Funds will be registered in non-EU jurisdictions. As a result of such registrations the Funds may be subject, without any notice to the shareholders in the Funds concerned, to more restrictive regulatory regimes. In such cases the Funds will abide by these more restrictive requirements. This may prevent the Funds from making the fullest possible use of the investment limits.

4. Business, Legal and Tax Risks

In some jurisdictions the interpretation and implementation of laws and regulations and the enforcement of shareholders' rights under such laws and regulations may involve significant uncertainties. Furthermore, there may be differences between accounting and auditing standards, reporting practices and disclosure requirements and those generally accepted internationally. Some of the Funds may be subject to withholding and other taxes. Tax law and regulations of any jurisdiction are frequently reviewed and may be changed at any time, in certain cases with retrospective effect. The interpretation and applicability of tax law and regulations by tax authorities in some jurisdictions are not consistent and transparent and may vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and/or region to region. Any change in taxation legislation could affect the value of the investments held by and the performance of the Fund.

5. Risk Factors Relating to Industry Sectors / Geographic Areas

Funds that focus on a particular industry or geographic area are subject to the risk factors and market factors which affect this particular industry or geographic area, including legislative changes, changes in general economic conditions and increased competitive forces. This may result in a greater volatility of the Net Asset Value of the Shares of the relevant Fund. Additional risks may include greater social and political uncertainty and instability; and natural disasters.

6. Risk of Suspension of Share Dealings

Investors are reminded that in certain circumstances their right to redeem or switch Shares may be suspended (see Section 2.5, "Suspensions or Deferrals").

7. Interest Rate Risk

The values of bonds and other debt instruments usually rise and fall in response to changes in interest rates. Declining interest rates generally increase the values of existing debt instruments, and rising interest rates generally reduce the value of existing debt instruments. Interest rate risk is generally greater for investments with long durations or maturities. Some investments give the issuer the option to call or redeem an investment before its maturity date. If an issuer calls or redeems an investment during a time of declining interest rates, a Fund might have to reinvest the proceeds in an investment offering a lower yield, and therefore might not benefit from any increase in value as a result of declining interest rates.

8. Credit Risk

The ability, or perceived ability, of an issuer of a debt security to make timely payments of interest and principal on the security will affect the value of the security. It is possible that the ability of the issuer to meet its obligation will decline substantially during the period when a Fund owns securities of that issuer, or that the issuer will default on its obligations. An actual or perceived deterioration in the ability of an issuer to meet its obligations will likely have an adverse effect on the value of the issuer's securities.

If a security has been rated by more than one nationally recognised statistical rating organisation the Fund's Investment Manager may consider the highest rating for the purposes of determining whether the security is investment grade. A Fund will not

necessarily dispose of a security held by it if its rating falls below investment grade, although the Fund's Investment Manager will consider whether the security continues to be an appropriate investment for the Fund. A Fund's Investment Manager considers whether a security is investment grade only at the time of purchase. Some of the Funds will invest in securities which will not be rated by a nationally recognised statistical rating organisation, but the credit quality will be determined by the Investment Manager.

Credit risk is generally greater for investments issued at less than their face values and required to make interest payments only at maturity rather than at intervals during the life of the investment. Credit rating agencies base their ratings largely on the issuer's historical financial condition and the rating agencies' investment analysis at the time of rating. The rating assigned to any particular investment does not necessarily reflect the issuer's current financial condition, and does not reflect an assessment of an investment's volatility and liquidity. Although investment grade investments generally have lower credit risk than investments rated below investment grade, they may share some of the risks of lower-rated investments, including the possibility that the issuers may be unable to make timely payments of interest and principal and thus default.

9. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk exists when particular investments are difficult to purchase or sell. A Fund's investment in illiquid securities may reduce the returns of the Fund because it may be unable to sell the illiquid securities at an advantageous time or price. Investments in foreign securities, derivatives or securities with substantial market and/or credit risk tend to have the greatest exposure to liquidity risk. Illiquid securities may be highly volatile and difficult to value.

10. Inflation/Deflation Risk

Inflation is the risk that a Fund's assets or income from a Fund's investments may be worth less in the future as inflation decreases the value of money. As inflation increases, the real value of a Fund's portfolio could decline. Deflation risk is the risk that prices throughout the economy may decline over time. Deflation may have an adverse effect on the creditworthiness of issuers and may make issuer default more likely, which may result in a decline in the value of a Fund's portfolio.

11. Financial Derivative Instrument Risk

For a Fund that uses financial derivative instruments to meet its specific investment objective, there is no guarantee that the performance of the financial derivative instruments will result in a positive effect for the Fund and its Shareholders.

12. Warrants Risk

When a Fund invests in warrants, the price, performance and liquidity of such warrants are typically linked to the underlying stock. However, the price, performance and liquidity of such warrants will generally fluctuate more than the underlying securities because of the greater volatility of the warrants market. In addition to the market risk related to the volatility of warrants, a Fund investing in synthetic warrants, where the issuer of the synthetic warrant is different to that of the underlying stock, is subject to the risk that the issuer of the synthetic warrant will not perform its obligations under the transactions which may result in the Fund, and ultimately its Shareholders, suffering a loss.

13. Credit Default Swap Risk

A credit default swap allows the transfer of default risk. This allows a Fund to effectively buy insurance on a reference obligation it holds (hedging the investment), or buy protection on a reference obligation it does not physically own in the expectation that the credit will decline in quality. One party, the protection buyer, makes a stream of payments to the seller of the protection, and a payment is due to the buyer if there is a credit event (a decline in credit quality, which will be predefined in the agreement between the parties). If the credit event does not occur the buyer pays all the required premiums and the swap terminates on maturity with no further payments. The risk of the buyer is therefore limited to the value of the premiums paid. In addition, if there is a credit event and the Fund does not hold the underlying reference obligation, there may be a market risk as the Fund may need time to obtain the reference obligation and deliver it to the counterparty. Furthermore, if the counterparty becomes insolvent, the Fund may not recover the full amount due to it from the counterparty. The market for credit default swaps may sometimes be more illiquid than the bond markets. The Company will mitigate this risk by monitoring in an appropriate manner the use of this type of transaction.

14. Futures, Options and Forward Transactions Risk

A Fund may use options, futures and forward contracts on currencies, securities, indices, volatility, inflation and interest rates for hedging and investment purposes.

Transactions in futures may carry a high degree of risk. The amount of the initial margin is small relative to the value of the futures contract so that transactions are "leveraged" or "geared". A relatively small market movement will have a proportionately larger impact

which may work for or against the Fund. The placing of certain orders which are intended to limit losses to certain amounts may not be effective because market conditions may make it impossible to execute such orders.

Transactions in options may also carry a high degree of risk. Selling ("writing" or "granting") an option generally entails considerably greater risk than purchasing options. Although the premium received by the Fund is fixed, the Fund may sustain a loss well in excess of that amount. The Fund will also be exposed to the risk of the purchaser exercising the option and the Fund will be obliged either to settle the option in cash or to acquire or deliver the underlying investment. If the option is "covered" by the Fund holding a corresponding position in the underlying investment or a future on another option, the risk may be reduced.

Forward transactions and purchasing options, in particular those traded over-the-counter and not cleared through a central counterparty, have an increased counterparty risk. If a counterparty defaults, the Fund may not get the expected payment or delivery of assets. This may result in the loss of the unrealised profit.

15. Credit Linked Note Risk

A credit linked note is a debt instrument which assumes both credit risk of the relevant reference entity (or entities) and the issuer of the credit linked note. There is also a risk associated with the coupon payment; if a reference entity in a basket of credit linked notes suffers a credit event, the coupon will be re-set and is paid on the reduced nominal amount. Both the residual capital and coupon are exposed to further credit events. In extreme cases, the entire capital may be lost. There is also the risk that a note issuer may default.

16. Equity Linked Note Risk

The return component of an equity linked note is based on the performance of a single security, a basket of securities or an equity index. Investment in these instruments may cause a capital loss if the value of the underlying security decreases. In extreme cases the entire capital may be lost. These risks are also found in investing in equity investments directly. The return payable for the note is determined at a specified time on a valuation date, irrespective of the fluctuations in the underlying stock price. There is no guarantee that a return or yield on an investment will be made. There is also the risk that a note issuer may default.

A Fund may use equity linked notes to gain access to certain markets, for example emerging and less developed markets, where direct investment is not possible. This approach may result in the following additional risks being incurred – lack of a secondary market in such instruments, illiquidity of the underlying securities, and difficulty selling these instruments at times when the underlying markets are closed.

17. Insurance Linked Securities Risk

Insurance linked securities may incur severe or full losses as a result of insurance events such as natural, man-made or other catastrophes. Catastrophes can be caused by various events, including, but not limited to, hurricanes, earthquakes, typhoons, hailstorms, floods, tsunamis, tornados, windstorms, extreme temperatures, aviation accidents, fires, explosions and marine accidents. The incidence and severity of such catastrophes are inherently unpredictable, and the Fund's losses from such catastrophes could be material. Any climatic or other event which might result in an increase in the likelihood and/or severity of such events (for example, global warming leading to more frequent and violent hurricanes) could have a material adverse effect on the Fund. Although a Fund's exposure to such events will be diversified in accordance with its investment objective, a single catastrophic event could affect multiple geographic zones and lines of business or the frequency or severity of catastrophic events could exceed expectations, either of which could have a material adverse effect on the Fund's Net Asset Value.

18. General Risk associated with OTC Transactions

Instruments traded in OTC markets may trade in smaller volumes, and their prices may be more volatile than instruments principally traded on exchanges. Such instruments may be less liquid than more widely traded instruments. In addition, the prices of such instruments may include an undisclosed dealer mark-up which a Fund may pay as part of the purchase price.

EU Regulation No 648/2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories (also known as the European Market Infrastructure Regulation, or "EMIR"), which came into force on 16 August 2012, introduces uniform requirements in respect of OTC derivative transactions by requiring certain "eligible" OTC derivatives transactions to be submitted for clearing to regulated central clearing counterparties and by mandating the reporting of certain details of derivatives transactions to trade repositories. In addition,

EMIR imposes requirements for appropriate procedures and arrangements to measure, monitor and mitigate operational and counterparty credit risk in respect of OTC derivatives contracts which are not subject to mandatory clearing. These requirements are expected to include the exchange of margin and, where initial margin is exchanged, its segregation by the parties, including by the Company.

While many of the obligations under EMIR have come into force, as at the date of this Prospectus neither the requirement to submit certain OTC derivative transactions to central clearing counterparties ("CCPs") nor the margin requirements for non-cleared OTC derivative transactions is in force and both will be subject to a staggered implementation timeline. It is not yet fully clear how the OTC derivatives market will adapt to the new regulatory regime. Accordingly, it is difficult to predict the full impact of EMIR on the Company, which may include an increase in the overall costs of entering into and maintaining OTC derivatives contracts. Prospective Investors and Shareholders should be aware that the regulatory changes arising from EMIR and other similar regulations such as the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act may in due course adversely affect a Fund's ability to adhere to its investment policy and achieve its investment objective.

19. Counterparty Risk

The Company conducts transactions through or with brokers, clearing houses, market counterparties and other agents. The Company will be subject to the risk of the inability of any such counterparty to perform its obligations, whether due to insolvency, bankruptcy or other causes.

A Fund may invest in instruments such as notes, bonds or warrants the performance of which is linked to a market or investment to which the Fund seeks to be exposed. Such instruments are issued by a range of counterparties and through its investment the Fund will be subject to the counterparty risk of the issuer, in addition to the investment exposure it seeks.

The Funds will only enter into OTC derivatives transactions, including swap agreements, with first class institutions which are subject to prudential supervision and specialising in these types of transactions. In principle, the counterparty risk for such derivative transactions entered into with first class institutions should not exceed 10% of the relevant Fund's net assets when the counterparty is a credit institution or 5% of its net assets in other cases. However, if a counterparty defaults, the actual losses may exceed these limitations.

20. OTC Derivative Clearing Risk

A Fund's OTC derivative transactions may be cleared prior to the date on which the mandatory clearing obligation takes effect under EMIR in order to take advantage of pricing and other potential benefits. OTC derivative transactions may be cleared under the "agency" model or the "principal-to-principal" model. Under the principal-to-principal model there is usually one transaction between the Fund and its clearing broker and another back-to-back transaction between the clearing broker and the central clearing counterparty ("CCP") whereas under the agency model there is one transaction between the Fund and the CCP. It is expected that many of a Fund's OTC derivative transactions which are cleared will be under the "principal-to-principal" model. However, the following risks are relevant to both models unless otherwise specified.

The CCP will require margin from the clearing broker which will in turn require margin from the Fund. The Fund's assets posted as margin will be held in an account maintained by the clearing broker with the CCP. Such account may contain assets of other clients of the clearing broker (an "omnibus account") and if so, in the event of a shortfall, the assets of the Fund transferred as margin may be used to cover losses relating to such other clients of the clearing broker upon a clearing broker or CCP default.

The margin provided to the clearing broker by the Fund may exceed the margin that the clearing broker is required to provide to the CCP, particularly where an omnibus account is used. The Fund will be exposed to the clearing broker in respect of any margin which has been posted to the clearing broker but not posted to and recorded in an account with the CCP. In the event of the insolvency or failure of the clearing broker, the Fund's assets posted as margin may not be as well protected as if they had been recorded in an account with the CCP.

The Fund will be exposed to the risk that margin is not identified to the particular Fund while it is in transit from the Fund's account to the clearing broker's account and onwards from the clearing broker's account to the CCP. Such margin could, prior to its settlement, be used to offset the positions of another client of the clearing broker in the event of a clearing broker or CCP default.

A CCP's ability to identify assets attributable to a particular client in an omnibus account is reliant on the correct reporting of such client's positions and margin by the relevant clearing broker to that CCP. The Fund is therefore subject to the operational risk that the clearing broker does not correctly report such positions and margin to the CCP. In such event, margin transferred by the Fund in an omnibus account could be used to offset the positions of another client of the clearing broker in that omnibus account in the event of a clearing broker or CCP default.

In the event that the clearing broker becomes insolvent, the Fund may be able to transfer or "port" its positions to another clearing broker. Porting will not always be achievable. In particular, under the principal-to-principal model, where the Fund's positions are within an omnibus account, the ability of the Fund to port its positions is dependent on the timely agreement of all other parties whose positions are in that omnibus account and so porting may not be achieved. Where porting is not achieved, the Fund's positions may be liquidated and the value given to such positions by the CCP may be lower than the full value attributed to them by the Fund. Additionally, there may be a considerable delay in the return of any net sum due to the Fund while insolvency proceedings in respect of the clearing broker are ongoing.

If a CCP becomes insolvent, subject to administration or an equivalent proceeding or otherwise fails to perform, the Fund is unlikely to have a direct claim against the CCP and any claim will be made by the clearing broker. The rights of a clearing broker against the CCP will depend on the law of the country in which the CCP is established and other optional protections the CCP may offer, such as the use of a third party custodian to hold the Fund's margin. On the failure of a CCP, it is likely to be difficult or impossible for positions to be ported to another CCP and so transactions will likely be terminated. In such circumstances, it is likely that the clearing broker will only recover a percentage of the value of such transactions and consequently the amount the Fund will recover from the clearing broker will be similarly limited. The steps, timing, level of control and risks relating to that process will depend on the CCP, its rules and the relevant insolvency law. However, it is likely that there will be material delay and uncertainty around when and how much assets or cash, if any, the clearing broker will receive back from the CCP and consequently the amount the Fund will receive from the clearing broker.

21. Custody Risk

Assets of the Company are safe kept by the Custodian and Investors are exposed to the risk of the Custodian not being able to fully meet its obligation to reconstitute in a short time frame all of the assets of the Company in the case of bankruptcy of the Custodian. The assets of the Company will be identified in the Custodian's books as belonging to the Company. Securities held by the Custodian will be segregated from other assets of the Custodian which mitigates but does not exclude the risk of non restitution in case of bankruptcy. However, no such segregation applies to cash which increases the risk of non restitution in case of bankruptcy. The Custodian does not keep all the assets of the Company itself but uses a network of sub-custodians which are not part of the same group of companies as the Custodian. Investors are exposed to the risk of bankruptcy of the sub-custodians in the same manner as they are to the risk of bankruptcy of the Custodian.

A Fund may invest in markets where custodial and/or settlement systems are not fully developed. The assets of the Fund that are traded in such markets and which have been entrusted to such sub-custodians may be exposed to risk in circumstances where the Custodian will have no liability.

22. Smaller Companies Risk

A Fund which invests in smaller companies may fluctuate in value more than other Funds. Smaller companies may offer greater opportunities for capital appreciation than larger companies, but may also involve certain special risks. They are more likely than larger companies to have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, or to depend on a small, inexperienced management group. Securities of smaller companies may, especially during periods where markets are falling, become less liquid and experience short-term price volatility and wide spreads between dealing prices. They may also trade in the OTC market or on a regional exchange, or may otherwise have limited liquidity. Consequently investments in smaller companies may be more vulnerable to adverse developments than those in larger companies and the Fund may have more difficulty establishing or closing out its securities positions in smaller companies at prevailing market prices. Also, there may be less publicly available information about smaller companies or less market interest in the securities, and it may take longer for the prices of the securities to reflect the full value of the issuers' earning potential or assets.

23. Technology Related Companies Risk

Investments in the technology sector may present a greater risk and a higher volatility than investments in a broader range of securities covering different economic sectors. The equity securities of the companies in which a Fund may invest are likely to be affected by world-wide scientific or technological developments, and their products or services may rapidly fall into obsolescence. In addition, some of these companies offer products or services that are subject to governmental regulation and may, therefore, be adversely affected by governmental policies. As a result, the investments made by a Fund may drop sharply in value in response to market, research or regulatory setbacks.

24. Lower Rated, Higher Yielding Debt Securities Risk

A Fund may invest in lower rated, higher yielding debt securities, which are subject to greater market and credit risks than higher rated securities. Generally, lower rated securities pay higher yields than more highly rated securities to compensate investors for the higher risk. The lower ratings of such securities reflect the greater possibility that adverse changes in the financial condition of the issuer, or rising interest rates, may impair the ability of the issuer to make payments to holders of the securities. Accordingly, an investment in the Fund is accompanied by a higher degree of credit risk than is present with investments in higher rated, lower yielding securities.

25. Property and Real Estate Companies Securities Risk

The risks associated with investments in securities of companies principally engaged in the real estate industry include: the cyclical nature of real estate values; risks related to general and local economic conditions; overbuilding and increased competition; increases in property taxes and operating expenses; demographic trends and variations in rental income; changes in zoning laws; casualty or condemnation losses; environmental risks; regulatory limitations on rents; changes in neighbourhood values; related party risks; changes in the appeal of properties to tenants; increases in interest rates; and other real estate capital market influences. Generally, increases in interest rates will increase the costs of obtaining financing, which could directly and indirectly decrease the value of the Fund's investments.

The real estate market has, at certain times, not performed in the same manner as equity and bond markets. As the real estate market frequently performs, positively or negatively and without any correlation to the equity or bond markets, these investments may affect the performance of the Fund either in a positive or a negative manner.

26. Mortgage Related and Other Asset Backed Securities Risks

Mortgage-backed securities, including collateralised mortgage obligations and certain stripped mortgage-backed securities represent a participation in, or are secured by, mortgage loans. Asset-backed securities are structured like mortgage-backed securities, but instead of mortgage loans or interests in mortgage loans, the underlying assets may include such items as motor vehicles instalment sales or instalment loan contracts, leases of various types of real and personal property and receivables from credit card agreements.

Traditional debt investments typically pay a fixed rate of interest until maturity, when the entire principal amount is due. By contrast, payments on mortgage-backed and many asset-backed investments typically include both interest and partial payment of principal. Principal may also be prepaid voluntarily, or as a result of refinancing or foreclosure. A Fund may have to invest the proceeds from prepaid investments in other investments with less attractive terms and yields. As a result, these securities may have less potential for capital appreciation during periods of declining interest rates than other securities of comparable maturities, although they may have a similar risk of decline in market value during periods of rising interest rates. As the prepayment rate generally declines as interest rates rise, an increase in interest rates will likely increase the duration, and thus the volatility, of mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities. In addition to interest rate risk (as described above), investments in mortgage-backed securities composed of sub-prime mortgages may be subject to a higher degree of credit risk, valuation risk and liquidity risk (as described above). Duration is a measure of the expected life of a fixed income security that is used to determine the sensitivity of the security's price to changes in interest rates. Unlike the maturity of a fixed income security, which measures only the time until final payment is due, duration takes into account the time until all payments of interest and principal on a security are expected to be made, including how these payments are affected by prepayments and by changes in interest rates.

The ability of an issuer of asset-backed securities to enforce its security interest in the underlying assets may be limited. Some mortgage-backed and asset backed investments receive only the interest portion or the principal portion of payments on the underlying assets. The yields and values of these investments are extremely sensitive to changes in interest rates and in the rate of principal payments on the underlying assets. Interest portions tend to decrease in value if interest rates decline and rates of repayment

(including prepayment) on the underlying mortgages or assets increase; it is possible that a Fund may lose the entire amount of its investment in an interest portion due to a decrease in interest rates. Conversely, principal portions tend to decrease in value if interest rates rise and rates of repayment decrease. Moreover, the market for interest portions and principal portions may be volatile and limited, which may make them difficult for a Fund to buy or sell.

A Fund may gain investment exposure to mortgage-backed and asset-backed investments by entering into agreements with financial institutions to buy the investments at a fixed price at a future date. A Fund may or may not take delivery of the investments at the termination date of such an agreement, but will nonetheless be exposed to changes in the value of the underlying investments during the term of the agreement.

27. Initial Public Offerings Risk

A Fund may invest in initial public offerings, which frequently are smaller companies. Such securities have no trading history, and information about these companies may only be available for limited periods. The prices of securities involved in initial public offerings may be subject to greater price volatility than more established securities.

28. Risk Associated with Debt Securities Issued Pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933

SEC Rule 144A provides a safe harbour exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 for resale of restricted securities to qualified institutional buyers, as defined in the rule. The advantage for Investors may be higher returns due to lower administration charges. However, dissemination of secondary market transactions in rule 144A securities is restricted and only available to qualified institutional buyers. This might increase the volatility of the security prices and, in extreme conditions, decrease the liquidity of a particular rule 144A security.

29. Emerging and Less Developed Markets Securities Risk

Investing in emerging markets and less developed markets securities poses risks different from, and/or greater than, risks of investing in the securities of developed countries. These risks include; smaller market-capitalisation of securities markets, which may suffer periods of relative illiquidity; significant price volatility; restrictions on foreign investment; and possible repatriation of investment income and capital. In addition, foreign Investors may be required to register the proceeds of sales, and future economic or political crises could lead to price controls, forced mergers, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, seizure, nationalisation or the creation of government monopolies. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in inflation rates have had, and may continue to have, negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain emerging and less developed countries.

Although many of the emerging and less developed market securities in which a Fund may invest are traded on securities exchanges, they may trade in limited volume and may encounter settlement systems that are less well organised than those of developed markets. Supervisory authorities may also be unable to apply standards that are comparable with those in developed markets. Thus there may be risks that settlement may be delayed and that cash or securities belonging to the relevant Fund may be in jeopardy because of failures of or defects in the systems or because of defects in the administrative operations of counterparties. Such counterparties may lack the substance or financial resources of similar counterparties in a developed market. There may also be a danger that competing claims may arise in respect of securities held by or to be transferred to the Fund and compensation schemes may be non-existent or limited or inadequate to meet the Fund's claims in any of these events.

Additional risks of emerging market securities may include: greater social, economic and political uncertainty and instability; more substantial governmental involvement in the economy; less governmental supervision and regulation; unavailability of currency hedging techniques; companies that are newly organised and small; differences in auditing and financial reporting standards, which may result in unavailability of material information about issuers; and less developed legal systems. In addition taxation of interest and capital gains received by non-residents varies among emerging and less developed markets and, in some cases may be comparatively high. There may also be less well-defined tax laws and procedures and such laws may permit retroactive taxation so that the Fund could in the future become subject to local tax liabilities that had not been anticipated in conducting investment activities or valuing assets.

In particular, the taxation position of foreign investors holding Chinese shares has historically been uncertain. Transfers of A and B shares of People's Republic of China (PRC) resident companies by foreign corporate shareholders are subject to a 10% capital gains withholding tax, although the tax has not been collected in the past, and uncertainties remain over the timing, any retrospective impact, and the calculation

method. Subsequently, the PRC tax authorities announced in November 2014 that gains on the transfer of shares and other equity investments in China by foreign investors would be subject to a 'temporary' exemption from capital gains withholding tax. There was no comment about the duration of this temporary exemption. Because the announcement also confirmed explicitly that gains realised prior to the announcement remain subject to such tax, the Directors have formed the prudent view that provisions should be retained for PRC capital gains withholding tax on gains realised on A and B shares of PRC resident companies between 1 January 2008 and 17 November 2014, but no further accruals will be made for gains realised post-17 November 2014 pending further developments. The situation is being kept under review for indications of any change in market practice or the release of further guidance from the PRC authorities, and accruals for PRC capital gains withholding tax may re-commence without notice upon the release of such guidance if the Directors and their advisors believe this is appropriate.

PRC corporate income tax, individual income tax and business tax will be temporarily exempted on gains derived by foreign investors (including the Funds) on trading of China A-Shares via the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect with effect from 17 November 2014. However, foreign investors are required to pay tax on dividends and/or bonus shares at the rate of 10% which will be withheld and paid to the relevant in-charge PRC tax authorities by the listed companies. For investors who are tax residents of a jurisdiction which has concluded a tax treaty with the PRC, such investors may apply for a refund of the PRC withholding income tax overpaid if the relevant tax treaty provides for a lower PRC withholding income tax on dividends for a lower dividend tax rate, such investors may apply to the tax authority for a refund of the differences.

30. Specific Risks Linked to Securities Lending and Repurchase Transactions

Securities lending and repurchase transactions involve certain risks. There is no assurance that a Fund will achieve the objective for which it entered into a transaction.

Repurchase transactions might expose the Fund to risks similar to those associated with optional or forward derivative financial instruments, the risks of which are described in other sections of this Prospectus. Securities loans may, in the event of a counterparty default or an operational difficulty, be recovered late and only in part, which might restrict the Fund's ability to complete the sale of securities or to meet redemption requests.

The Fund's exposure to its counterparty will be mitigated by the fact that the counterparty will forfeit its collateral if it defaults on the transaction. If the collateral is in the form of securities, there is a risk that when it is sold it will realise insufficient cash to settle the counterparty's debt to the Fund or to purchase replacements for the securities that were lent to the counterparty. In the latter case, the Fund's tri-party lending agent will indemnify the Fund against a shortfall of cash available to purchase replacement securities but there is a risk that the indemnity might be insufficient or otherwise unreliable.

In the event that the Fund reinvests cash collateral in one or more of the permitted types of investment that are described under Appendix I Investment Restrictions "5. Management of Collateral", there is a risk that the investment will earn less than the interest that is due to the counterparty in respect of that cash and that it will return less than the amount of cash that was invested. There is also a risk that the investment will become illiquid, which would restrict the Fund's ability to recover its securities on loan, which might restrict the Fund's ability to complete the sale of securities or to meet redemption requests.

31. Underwriting or Sub-Underwriting

A Fund may acquire securities in which it is permitted to invest in pursuit of its investment objective and policy through underwriting or sub-underwriting. There is a risk for the Fund to incur a loss if the market price of the stocks of the sub-underwriting participation falls below the price fixed in advance at which the Fund committed to buy them.

32. Potential Conflicts of Interest

The Investment Managers and Schroders may effect transactions in which the Investment Managers or Schroders have, directly or indirectly, an interest which may involve a potential conflict with the Investment Managers' duty to the Company. Neither the Investment Managers nor Schroders shall be liable to account to the Company for any profit, commission or remuneration made or received from or by reason of such transactions or any connected transactions nor will the Investment Managers' fees, unless otherwise provided, be abated.

The Investment Managers will ensure that such transactions are effected on terms which are not less favourable to the Company than if the potential conflict had not existed.

Such potential conflicting interests or duties may arise because the Investment Managers or Schroders may have invested directly or indirectly in the Company.

The prospect of the performance fee may lead the Investment Managers to make investments that are riskier than would otherwise be the case.

33. Investment Funds

Some of the Funds may invest all or substantially all of their assets in Investment Funds, unless otherwise disclosed, the investment risks identified in this Appendix will apply whether a Fund invests directly, or indirectly through Investment Funds, in the assets concerned.

The investments of the Funds in Investment Funds may result in an increase of total operating, administration, custodian and management fees/expenses. However the Investment Managers will seek to negotiate a reduction in management fees and any such reduction will be for the sole benefit of the relevant Fund.

34. Exchange Rates

The Reference Currency of each Fund is not necessarily the investment currency of the Fund concerned. Investments are made in investment funds in currencies that, in the view of the Investment Managers, best benefit the performance of the Funds. Shareholders investing in a Fund having a Reference Currency that is different from their own should be aware that exchange rate fluctuations could cause the value of their investment to diminish or increase.

35. Fixed Income Securities

The value of fixed income securities held by Funds generally will vary upon changes in interest rates and such variation may affect Share prices of Funds investing in fixed income securities.

36. Equity Securities

Where a Fund invests in equity or equity-related investments, the values of equity securities may decline due to general market conditions which are not specifically related to a particular company, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates or adverse investor sentiment generally. They may also decline due to factors which affect a particular industry or industries, such as labour shortages or increased production costs and competitive conditions within an industry. Equity securities generally have greater price volatility than fixed income securities.

37. Private Equity

Investments which grant an exposure to private equity involve additional risks compared to those resulting from traditional investments. More specifically, private equity investments may imply exposure to less mature and less liquid companies. The value of financial instruments which grant exposure to private equity may be impacted in a similar manner as direct investments in private equity.

38. Commodities

Investments which grant an exposure to commodities involve additional risks compared to those resulting from traditional investments. More specifically:

- political, military and natural events may influence the production and trading of commodities and, as a consequence, negatively influence financial instruments which grant exposure to commodities;
- terrorism and other criminal activities may have an influence on the availability of commodities and therefore also negatively impact financial instruments which grant exposure to commodities.

The performance of commodities, precious metals and commodity futures also depends on the general supply situation of the respective goods, the demand for them, the expected output, extraction and production as well as the expected demand, and can for this reason be especially volatile.

39. Tax efficiency for Shareholders

Post-tax returns to Shareholders are dependent on the local tax rules in the Shareholders' place of tax residence (see section 3.4 Taxation for comments on taxation generally).

In certain countries, such as Germany, Austria and the United Kingdom, tax rules exist that may lead to larger proportions of the investment return from funds of funds being taxed in the hands of Shareholders at a higher rate than would be the case for single strategy funds.

These tax rules may be activated if the investments selected by the Investment Manager for the funds of funds are regarded as not meeting certain tests laid down by the tax authorities in the Shareholders' country of residence.

If the fund of funds acquires investments which do not qualify as "reporting funds" for German investment tax purposes, German tax resident Shareholders of the fund of funds will be subject to disadvantageous "lump sum" taxation pro rata with the income derived from such "non-reporting funds".

In the United Kingdom, returns from investments that are "non-reporting funds" may be treated as being entirely income, and therefore reportable as income by the fund of funds. Thus a greater proportion of the Shareholders' return from the fund of funds would be treated as income, rather than capital, and taxed accordingly at rates that are currently higher than for capital gains.

The Investment Manager of the fund of funds will endeavour to select investments that do qualify as "reporting funds", in order to minimise the impact of these local tax rules for Shareholders. However, it is possible that such investments are not available to meet certain strategic aims of the Investment Manager, and in that case it may happen that "non-reporting funds" have to be acquired.

The Investment Manager will undertake all necessary reporting as required under local tax rules to enable Shareholders to compute their tax liability in accordance with the rules.

40. Convertible Securities Risk

Convertible securities are typically bonds or preferred stocks that may be converted into a specific number of shares of the issuing company's stock at a specified conversion price.

Convertible securities combine investment characteristics and risks of equities and bonds. Depending on the value of the underlying stock, the convertible security will behave more like a stock or like a bond.

When the price of the underlying stock exceeds the conversion price, the convertible security generally behaves more like a stock and will be more sensitive to changes in equity securities. When the price of the underlying stock is lower than the conversion price, the convertible security generally behaves more like a bond and will be more sensitive to changes in interest rates and in credit spreads.

Given the benefit provided by the potential conversion, convertible securities generally offer lower yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality.

They also can be of lower credit quality and tend to be less liquid than traditional non-convertible securities. Lower credit quality debt securities are generally subject to greater market, credit and default risk compared to more highly rated securities.

41. Sovereign Risk

There is a risk that governments or their agencies may default or not completely fulfil their obligations. In addition, there is no bankruptcy proceeding for sovereign debt securities on which money to pay the obligations of sovereign debt securities may be collected in whole or in part. As a consequence of this, holders of sovereign debt securities may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of sovereign debt securities and to extend further loans to the issuers of sovereign debt securities.

42. RMB Hedged Share Classes Risk

Since 2005, the RMB exchange rate is no longer pegged to the USD. RMB has now moved to a managed floating exchange rate based on market supply and demand with reference to a basket of foreign currencies. The daily trading price of the RMB against other major currencies in the inter-bank foreign exchange market is allowed to float within a narrow band around the central parity published by the People's Republic of China. RMB convertibility from offshore RMB (CNH) to onshore RMB (CNY) is a managed currency process subject to foreign exchange control policies of and repatriation restrictions imposed by the Chinese government in coordination with the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (HKMA). The value of CNH could differ, perhaps significantly, from that of CNY due to a number of factors including without limitation those foreign exchange control policies and repatriation restrictions.

Since 2005, foreign exchange control policies pursued by the Chinese government have resulted in the general appreciation of RMB (both CNH and CNY). This appreciation may or may not continue and there can be no assurance that RMB will not be subject to devaluation at some point.

The RMB Hedged Share Classes participate in the offshore RMB (CNH) market, which allows investors to freely transact CNH outside of mainland China with approved banks in the Hong Kong market (HKMA approved banks). The RMB Hedged Share Classes will have no requirement to remit CNH to onshore RMB (CNY).

43. Risks Relating to Investments in the China Market

Investors may also be subject to risks specific to the China market. Any significant change in mainland China's political, social or economic policies may have a negative impact on investments in the China market. The regulatory and legal framework for capital markets in mainland China may not be as well developed as those of developed countries. Chinese accounting standards and practices may deviate significantly from international accounting standards. The settlement and clearing systems of the Chinese securities markets may not be well tested and may be subject to increased risks of error or inefficiency. Investors should also be aware that changes in mainland China's taxation legislation could affect the amount of income which may be derived, and the amount of capital returned, from the investments in the Fund.

44. China - Risks Regarding RQFII Status and RQFII Quota

Investors should note that the Investment Managers' RQFII status may be suspended or revoked and that this may adversely affect the Company's performance by requiring the Company to dispose of its securities holdings.

Investors should note that there can be no assurance that the Investment Managers will continue to maintain their RQFII status or to make available their RQFII quota. Investors should also note that the Company may not be allocated a sufficient portion of the RQFII quota from the Investment Managers to meet all applications for subscription into the Company and that redemption requests may not be processed in a timely manner due to adverse changes in relevant laws or regulations. The Company may not have exclusive use of the entire RQFII quota granted by the State Administration of Foreign Exchange (SAFE) to the Investment Managers, as the Investment Managers may in their discretion allocate the RQFII quota which may otherwise have been available to the Company to other products. Such restrictions may result in a rejection of subscription applications and a suspension of dealings of the Company. In extreme circumstances, the Company may incur significant losses due to the insufficiency of the RQFII quota, its limited investment capabilities, or its inability to fully implement or pursue its investment objective or strategy, due to RQFII investment restrictions, the illiquidity of the Chinese domestic securities market, and/or delay or disruption in the execution of trades or in the settlement of trades.

RQFII quotas are generally granted to RQFIIs (such as the Investment Managers). The rules and restrictions under RQFII regulations generally apply to the Investment Managers (in their capacity as a RQFII) as a whole and not simply to the investments made by the Company. SAFE is vested with the power to impose regulatory sanctions if the RQFII or the RQFII custodian (i.e. in the Company's case, being the China Custodian) violates any provision of the applicable rules and regulations issued by SAFE ("SAFE Rules"). Any violations could result in the revocation of the RQFII's quota or other regulatory sanctions and may adversely impact the portion of the Investment Managers' RQFII quota made available for investment by the Company.

45. China - Repatriation and Liquidity Risks

There are currently no restrictions on repatriation of proceeds out of China for Funds invested in onshore securities. There is however no assurance that repatriation will not be subject to stricter rules and restrictions due to a change in the current regulations. This may impact the liquidity of the Fund and its ability to meet redemption requests upon demand.

46. China Interbank Bond Market Risks

The on-shore China bond market mainly consists of the interbank bond market and the exchange listed bond market. The China interbank bond market is an OTC market established in 1997. Currently, more than 90% of CNY bond trading activity takes place in the China interbank bond market, and the main products traded in this market include government bonds, enterprise bonds, policy bank bonds, and medium term notes.

The China interbank bond market is in a stage of development and internationalisation. Market volatility and potential lack of liquidity due to low trading volume may result in prices of certain debt securities traded on such market fluctuating significantly. Funds investing in such market are therefore subject to liquidity and volatility risks and may suffer losses in trading on-shore China bonds. In particular, the bid and offer spreads of the prices of on-shore China bonds may be large, and the relevant Funds may therefore incur significant trading and realisation costs when selling such investments.

To the extent that a Fund transacts in the China interbank bond market in on-shore China, the Fund may also be exposed to risks associated with settlement procedures and default of counterparties. The counterparty which has entered into a transaction with the Fund may default in its obligation to settle the transaction by delivery of the relevant security or by payment for value.

The China interbank bond market is also subject to regulatory risks.

47. Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect

All Funds which can invest in China may invest in China A-Shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program subject to any applicable regulatory limits. The Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited ("HKEx"), the Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC"), Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE") and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear") with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between mainland China and Hong Kong. This program will allow foreign investors to trade certain SSE listed China A-Shares through their Hong Kong based brokers.

The Funds seeking to invest in the domestic securities markets of the PRC may use the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect, in addition to the QFII and RQFII schemes and, thus, are subject to the following additional risks:

General Risk: The relevant regulations are untested and subject to change. There is no certainty as to how they will be applied which could adversely affect the Funds. The program requires use of new information technology systems which may be subject to operational risk due to its cross-border nature. If the relevant systems fail to function properly, trading in both Hong Kong and Shanghai markets through the program could be disrupted.

Clearing and Settlement Risk: The HKSCC and ChinaClear have established the clearing links and each will become a participant of each other to facilitate clearing and settlement of cross-boundary trades. For cross-boundary trades initiated in a market, the clearing house of that market will on one hand clear and settle with its own clearing participants, and on the other hand undertake to fulfil the clearing and settlement obligations of its clearing participants with the counterparty clearing house.

Legal/Beneficial Ownership: Where securities are held in custody on a cross-border basis, there are specific legal/beneficial ownership risks linked to compulsory requirements of the local Central Securities Depositories, HKSCC and ChinaClear.

As in other emerging and less developed markets, the legislative framework is only beginning to develop the concept of legal/formal ownership and of beneficial ownership or interest in securities. In addition, HKSCC, as nominee holder, does not guarantee the title to Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect securities held through it and is under no obligation to enforce title or other rights associated with ownership on behalf of beneficial owners. Consequently, the courts may consider that any nominee or custodian as registered holder of Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect securities would have full ownership thereof, and that those Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect securities would form part of the pool of assets of such entity available for distribution to creditors of such entities and/or that a beneficial owner may have no rights whatsoever in respect thereof. Consequently the Funds and the Custodian cannot ensure that the Funds ownership of these securities or title thereto is assured.

To the extent that HKSCC is deemed to be performing safekeeping functions with respect to assets held through it, it should be noted that the Custodian and the Funds will have no legal relationship with HKSCC and no direct legal recourse against HKSCC in the event that the Funds suffer losses resulting from the performance or insolvency of HKSCC.

In the event ChinaClear defaults, HKSCC's liabilities under its market contracts with clearing participants will be limited to assisting clearing participants with claims. HKSCC will act in good faith to seek recovery of the outstanding stocks and monies from ChinaClear through available legal channels or the liquidation of ChinaClear. In this event, the Funds may not fully recover its losses or its Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect securities and the process of recovery could also be delayed.

Operational Risk: The HKSCC provides clearing, settlement, nominee functions and other related services of the trades executed by Hong Kong market participants. PRC regulations which include certain restrictions on selling and buying will apply to all market

participants. In the case of sale, pre-delivery of shares are required to the broker, increasing counterparty risk. Because of such requirements, the Funds may not be able to purchase and/or dispose of holdings of China A-Shares in a timely manner.

Quota Limitations: The program is subject to quota limitations which may restrict the Funds ability to invest in China A-Shares through the program on a timely basis.

Investor Compensation: The Funds will not benefit from local investor compensation schemes. Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect will only operate on days when both the PRC and Hong Kong markets are open for trading and when banks in both markets are open on the corresponding settlement days. There may be occasions when it is a normal trading day for the PRC market but the Funds cannot carry out any China A-Shares trading. The Funds may be subject to risks of price fluctuations in China A-Shares during the time when Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is not trading as a result.

Appendix III

Fund Details

The Funds bearing an asterisk (*) next to their name are not available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. Such Funds will be launched at the Directors' discretion, at which time this Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

The Company is designed to give Investors the flexibility to choose between investment portfolios with differing investment objectives and levels of risk.

The investment objectives and policies described below are binding on the Investment Manager of each Fund, although there can be no assurance that an investment objective will be met.

- (A) The specific investment objectives and policies of each of the Funds are subject to the following interpretation: a Fund will invest, in accordance with its name or when the investment policy states "primarily", at least two thirds of its total assets (excluding liquidities which are not used as backup for financial derivative instruments) either directly or through financial derivative instruments in investments corresponding to such currency, security, country, region or industry

When cash, deposits and money market instruments with maturities of up to 397 days are respectively not part of the core investment objective and policy, they will be defined as liquidities.

The remaining third of the Fund's total assets (excluding liquidities which are not used as backup for financial derivative instruments) may be invested in other currencies, securities, countries, regions or industries, either directly or through financial derivative instruments.

If a description of a Fund's investment policy is related to investments in corporations of a particular country or region, such reference means (in the absence of any further specification) investments in companies incorporated, headquartered, listed or having their principal business activities in such country or region.

- (B) The Investment Managers may invest directly in Russian securities that are traded on the Moscow Exchange. For details of the risk involved in dealing on these exchanges please refer to Appendix II. Additionally exposure to the Russian market may be achieved through investments in American Depositary Receipts (ADRs) and Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs).

- (C) A Fund may invest in transferable securities traded on the China Interbank Bond Market or any other Chinese Regulated Market to gain exposure to assets as part of its "Investment Objective" and "Investment Policy".

- (D) Expected level of leverage

Funds quantifying global exposure using a Value-at-Risk (VaR) approach disclose their expected level of leverage.

The expected level of leverage is an indicator and not a regulatory limit. The Fund's levels of leverage may be higher than this expected level as long as the Fund remains in line with its risk profile and complies with its VaR limit.

The annual report will provide the actual level of leverage over the past period and additional explanations on this figure.

The level of leverage is a measure of (i) the derivative usage and (ii) the reinvestment of collateral in relation to efficient portfolio management transactions. It does not take into account other physical assets directly held in the portfolio of the relevant Funds. It also does not represent the level of potential capital losses that a Fund may incur.

The level of leverage is calculated as (i) the sum of notional of all financial derivative contracts entered into by the Fund expressed as a percentage of the Fund's Net Asset Value and (ii) any additional leverage generated by the reinvestment of collateral in relation to efficient portfolio management transactions.

This methodology does not:

- make a distinction between financial derivative instruments that are used for investment or hedging purposes. As a result strategies that aim to reduce risk will contribute to an increased level of leverage for the Fund.

- allow the netting of derivative positions. As a result, derivative roll-overs and strategies relying on a combination of long and short positions may contribute to a large increase in the level of leverage when they do not increase, or only cause a moderate increase in the overall Fund risk.
 - take into account the derivative underlying assets' volatility or make a distinction between short-dated & long-dated assets. As a result, a Fund that exhibits a high level of leverage is not necessarily riskier than a Fund that exhibits a low level of leverage.
- (E) Any exposure to commodities including precious metals for a Fund may indirectly be obtained through related (i) transferable securities, (ii) units of closed-ended investment funds, (iii) financial instruments linked or backed to the performance of this asset class, (iv) UCITS or other UCIs in accordance with the Grand Ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008 and/or (v) Financial Indices compliant with article 9 of the Grand Ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008 and CSSF Circular 14/592 and (vi) financial derivative instruments on eligible assets as described under (i) – (v).
- (F) Financial derivatives instruments should be dealt in on a Regulated Market or OTC. Transferable securities, money market instruments, units of closed-ended investment companies, financial instruments linked or backed to the performance of other assets should be dealt in on a Regulated Market. If not, they will be restricted to 10% of the Net Asset Value of any Fund together with any other investments made in accordance with investment restriction 1. A(9) in Appendix I.
- (G) Use of financial derivative instruments
- The use of financial derivative instruments for investment purposes may increase the Share price volatility, which may result in higher losses for the Investor. For full details of the risks applicable to investing in these Funds, please refer to Appendix II, "Risks of Investment".

Equity Funds (Mainstream Equity Funds, Specialist Equity Funds, Alpha Equity Funds, Quantitative Equity Funds)

Each Equity Fund may employ financial derivative instruments for hedging and investment purposes in accordance with its risk profile as disclosed below. Financial derivative instruments can be used for instance to create market exposures through equity, currency, volatility or index related financial derivative instruments and include over-the-counter and/or exchange traded options, futures, contracts for difference, warrants, swaps, forward contracts and/or a combination of the above.

Asset Allocation Funds

Each Asset Allocation Fund may employ financial derivative instruments for hedging and investment purposes in accordance with its risk profile as disclosed below. Financial derivative instruments may be employed for instance to generate additional exposure through long or covered short positions to asset classes such as, but not limited to, equity, fixed income, credit, currencies as well as property and commodity indices. They can be used to generate additional income through inflation or volatility linked financial derivative instruments. Financial derivative instruments could also be employed to create synthetic instruments. Such financial derivative instruments include over-the-counter and/or exchange traded options, futures, warrants, swaps, forward contracts and/or a combination of the above.

Multi-Asset Funds

Each Multi-Asset Fund may employ financial derivative instruments for hedging and investment purposes. These financial derivative instruments may be used to gain exposure to a wide range of asset classes including, but not limited to, currencies, real estate, infrastructure and commodities. Such financial derivative instruments include, but are not limited to, over-the-counter and/or exchange traded options, futures, warrants, swaps, forward contracts and/or a combination of the above.

Multi-Manager Funds

Each Multi-Manager Fund may employ financial derivative instruments to gain exposure to a wide range of asset classes including Alternative Asset Classes.

Absolute Return Funds and Bond Funds (Mainstream Bond Funds and Specialist Bond Funds)

Each Absolute Return Fund may employ financial derivative instruments for hedging and investment purposes in accordance with its risk profile as disclosed below. Financial derivative instruments may be employed for instance to generate additional

income from exposure to credit risk in purchasing or selling protection through credit default swaps, adjusting the Fund's duration through the tactical use of interest related financial derivative instruments, generating additional income through inflation or volatility linked financial derivative instruments or increasing its currency exposure through the use of currency related financial derivative instruments. Financial derivative instruments could also be employed to create synthetic instruments. Such financial derivative instruments include over-the-counter and/or exchange traded options, futures, warrants, swaps, forward contracts and/or a combination of the above.

Liquidity Funds

Liquidity Funds may use financial derivative instruments for hedging purposes only.

- (H) When the investment policy of a Fund refers to "Alternative Asset Classes", it may include the following: real estate, infrastructure, private equity, commodities, precious metals and Alternative Investment Funds.

Real estate, infrastructure, private equity

The investment in such asset classes will mainly be obtained indirectly through related (i) transferable securities and money market instruments, (ii) units of closed-ended investment funds and (iii) UCITS or other UCIs in accordance with the Grand Ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008.

Commodities including precious metals

The investment in such asset classes will mainly be obtained indirectly through related (i) transferable securities, (ii) units of closed-ended investment funds, (iii) financial instruments linked or backed to the performance of this asset class, (iv) UCITS or other UCIs in accordance with the Grand Ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008 and (v) Financial Indices compliant with article 9 of the Grand Ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008 and CSSF Circular 14/592 and (vi) financial derivative instruments on eligible assets as described under (i) – (v).

Alternative Investment Funds

Alternative Investment Funds refer to the "hedge funds" strategies such as long/short, event driven, tactical trading and relative value strategies. The exposure will mainly be obtained indirectly through related (i) units of closed-ended investment funds, (ii) financial instruments linked or backed to the performance of these strategies, (iii) UCITS or other UCIs in accordance with the Grand Ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008 and (iv) Financial Indices compliant with article 9 of the Grand Ducal Regulation of 8 February 2008 and CSSF Circular 14/592.

Transferable securities (including units of closed-ended investment funds, financial instruments linked or backed to the performance of other assets) and, money market instruments should be dealt on a Regulated Market. If not, they will be restricted to 10% of the Net Asset Value of any Fund together with any other investments made in accordance with investment restriction 1. A(9) in Appendix I.

Where a transferable security embeds a financial derivative instrument, the rules detailed in section "3. Financial Derivative Instruments" of Appendix I, apply.

Share Classes

Each Fund may contain A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, I, IZ, J, R, S, X, X1, X2, X3, Y and Z Share Classes. Certain Share Classes may charge a performance fee as indicated in each Fund's details section.

The Directors may decide to create within each Fund different Share Classes whose assets will be commonly invested pursuant to the specific investment policy of the relevant Fund, but where a specific fee structure, currency of denomination or other specific feature may apply to each Share Class. A separate Net Asset Value per Share, which may differ as a consequence of these variable factors, will be calculated for each Share Class.

Please note that not all Distributors offer all Share Classes.

Shares are generally issued as Accumulation Shares. Distribution Shares will only be issued within any Fund at the Directors' discretion. Investors may enquire at the Management Company or their Distributor whether any Distribution Shares are available within each Share Class and Fund.

The particular features of each Share Class are as follows:

1. General Share Classes

A and B Shares

A and B Shares will be available to all Investors. A and B Shares fees for each Fund are separately disclosed in the Fund details.

AX and A1 Shares

AX and A1 Shares will only be available to Investors who at the time the relevant subscription order is received are customers of certain Distributors appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing the AX and A1 Shares and only in respect of those Funds for which distribution arrangements have been made with such Distributors. AX and A1 Shares fees for each Fund are separately disclosed in the Fund details.

C Shares

C Shares are available to institutional clients, certain distributors who have separate fee arrangements with their clients and who meet the minimum investment criteria, and other Investors at the Management Company's discretion. C Shares fees for each Fund are separately disclosed in the Fund details.

D Shares

D Shares will only be available to Investors who at the time the relevant subscription order is received are customers of certain Distributors appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing the D Shares and only in respect of those Funds for which distribution arrangements have been made with such Distributors.

No initial charge will be payable by an Investor on the acquisition of D Shares of any Fund. However some charges, for example redemption or administration charges may be deducted by the Distributor from the redemption proceeds as agreed separately between the Shareholders and the Distributor. Shareholders should check with the respective Distributors for details of the arrangement.

Investors in D Shares will not be permitted to switch the holding of such Shares into other Share Classes, nor will they be permitted to transfer such Shares from one Distributor to another.

D Shares fees for each Fund are separately disclosed in the Fund details.

E Shares

E Shares will only be available, with prior agreement of the Management Company. The E Shares will only be available until the total Net Asset Value of all available Share Classes within a Fund reaches or is greater than EUR 50,000,000 or USD 50,000,000 or an equivalent amount in another currency, or any other amount as specifically determined by the Management Company.

Once the total Net Asset Value of the Share Classes available in a Fund, ordinarily, reaches or is greater than EUR 50,000,000 or USD 50,000,000 or an equivalent amount in another currency or any other amount as specifically determined by the Management Company, the E Share Classes in that Fund will be closed to Investors for subscriptions.

E Shares fees for each Fund are separately disclosed in the Fund details.

IZ Shares

IZ Shares will only be available, with prior agreement of the Management Company, to institutional investors, within the meaning of Article 174 of the Law and as may be defined from time to time by the guidelines or recommendations issued by the CSSF.

The Company will not issue, or effect any switching of, IZ Shares to any Investor who may not be considered an institutional investor. The Directors may, at their discretion, delay the acceptance of any subscription for IZ Shares restricted to institutional investors until such date as the Management Company has received sufficient evidence on the qualification of the relevant Investor as an institutional investor. If it appears at any time that a holder of IZ Shares is not an institutional investor, the Directors will instruct the Management Company to propose that the said holder convert their Shares into a Share Class within the relevant Fund which is not restricted to institutional investors (provided that there exists such a Share Class with similar characteristics). In the event that the

Shareholder refuses such switching, the Directors will, at their discretion, instruct the Management Company to redeem the relevant Shares in accordance with the provisions under "Redemption and Switching of Shares".

IZ Shares fees for each Fund are separately disclosed in the Fund details.

Z Shares

With the prior agreement of the Management Company Z shares may be offered in certain limited circumstances (i) for distribution in certain countries and through certain Distributors who have separate fee arrangements with their clients and/or (ii) to professional investors.

Z Shares fees for each Fund are separately disclosed in the Fund details.

2. Bespoke Share Classes

F Shares

F Shares will only be available to Investors who at the time the relevant subscription order is received are Singapore Investors utilizing the Central Provident Fund ("CPF") to subscribe into the Company. This Share Class may also be available to Singaporean funds of funds and investment-linked insurance product sub-funds which are included under Singapore's CPF investment scheme.

Administrative charges may be deducted by the relevant CPF administrators. Shareholders should check with their CPF administrators for details of the arrangement.

Investors in F Shares will not be permitted to switch the holding of such Shares into other Share Classes, nor will they be permitted to switch into Shares of other Funds.

No distribution charge will be payable by an Investor on the acquisition of F Shares of any Fund. Initial charge for F Shares will be up to 3% of the total subscription price (equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share). The management fee for F Shares will be up to 1.5% per annum.

I Shares

I Shares will only be offered to Investors:

- (A) who, at the time the relevant subscription order is received, are clients of Schroders with an agreement covering the charging structure relevant to the clients' investments in such Shares, and
- (B) who are institutional investors, within the meaning of Article 174 of the Law and as may be defined from time to time by the guidelines or recommendations issued by the CSSF.

The Company will not issue, or effect any switching of, I Shares to any Investor who may not be considered an institutional investor. The Directors may, at their discretion, delay the acceptance of any subscription for I Shares restricted to institutional investors until such date as the Management Company has received sufficient evidence on the qualification of the relevant Investor as an institutional investor. If it appears at any time that a holder of I Shares is not an institutional investor, the Directors will instruct the Management Company to propose that the said holder convert their Shares into a Share Class within the relevant Fund which is not restricted to institutional investors (provided that there exists such a Share Class with similar characteristics). In the event that the Shareholder refuses such switching, the Directors will, at their discretion, instruct the Management Company to redeem the relevant Shares in accordance with the provisions under "Redemption and Switching of Shares".

As I Shares are, inter alia, designed to accommodate an alternative charging structure whereby the Investor is a client of Schroders and is charged management fees directly by Schroders, no management fees will be payable in respect of I Shares out of the net assets of the relevant Fund. I Shares will bear their pro-rata share of the fees payable to the Custodian and the Management Company, as well as of other charges and expenses.

No initial charge and distribution charge will be payable by an Investor on the acquisition of I Shares of any Fund.

J Shares

J Shares will only be offered to, and can only be acquired by Japanese Fund of Funds, which are institutional investors within the meaning of Article 174 of the Law and as may be defined from time to time by the guidelines or recommendations issued by the CSSF. "Japanese Fund of Funds" means an investment trust or investment corporation that is established under the Law Concerning Investment Trusts and Investment Corporations (Law No. 198 of 1951, as amended) of Japan (an "investment trust") the purpose of which is to invest its assets only in beneficial interests in other investment trusts or shares of investment corporations or collective investment schemes similar thereto established under the laws of any country other than Japan.

The Company will not issue any J Shares to any Investor who is not a Japanese Fund of Funds or permit any J Share to be switched to share(s) of any other Share Class of the Company. The Directors may, at their discretion, refuse to accept any application for subscription for J Shares until and unless the Management Company notifies the Directors that it is satisfied that the applicant for subscription is a Japanese Fund of Funds.

As J Shares are, inter alia, designed to accommodate an alternative charging structure whereby the Investor is a client of Schroders and is charged management fees directly by Schroders, no management fees will be payable in respect of J Shares out of the net assets of the relevant Fund. J Shares will bear their pro-rata share of the fees payable to the Custodian and the Management Company, as well as of other charges and expenses.

No initial charge and distribution charge will be payable by an Investor on the acquisition of J Shares of any Fund.

R Shares

R Shares do not qualify as Reporting Funds for taxation purposes under the UK offshore fund rules (see Section 3.4). R Shares are only available at the Management Company's discretion to Investors who have been issued Shares pursuant to a merger or similar activity with another fund whereby the Investor's holding in such fund did not qualify as a Reporting Fund for the purposes of the UK offshore fund rules. R Shares may only be issued by the Management Company in these circumstances as part of the merger or similar activity. Holders of R Shares are not permitted to top up their investment in R Shares and are not permitted to switch their R Shares into other Share Classes. R Shares are not available to Investors (new and existing) in any other circumstance than those described above.

No initial charge and distribution charge will be payable by an Investor on the acquisition of R Shares of any Fund. The management fee for R Shares will be up to 1.5% per annum.

S Shares

S Shares are only available at the Management Company's discretion to certain clients of the Schroder Group's wealth management business. Before the Management Company can accept a subscription into S Shares, a legal agreement must be in place between the Investor and the Schroder Group's wealth management business containing terms specific to investment in S Shares.

In the event that a Shareholder of Class S Shares ceases to be a client of the Schroder Group's wealth management business, the Shareholder will cease to be eligible to hold Class S Shares and the Management Company will compulsorily switch the Shareholder into the most appropriate Share Class of the same Fund. This means that the switch of Class S Shares will be automatic without the need for Shareholders to submit a switching request to the Management Company. Therefore, by subscribing for Class S Shares, Shareholders irrevocably permit the Management Company to switch Class S Shares on their behalf should they cease to be eligible to invest in Class S Shares.

No initial charge and distribution charge will be payable by an Investor on the acquisition of S Shares of any Fund. The management fee for S Shares will be up to 1.5% per annum.

Applications for subscriptions into Class S Shares will be accepted at the Management Company's discretion.

X, X1, X2, X3 Shares

X, X1, X2, X3 Shares will only be available, with prior agreement of the Management Company, to institutional investors, as within the meaning of Article 174 of the Law and may be defined from time to time by the guidelines or recommendations issued by the CSSF.

The Company will not issue, or effect any switching of, X, X1, X2, X3 Shares to any Investor who may not be considered an institutional investor. The Directors of the Company may, at their discretion, delay the acceptance of any subscription for X, X1, X2, X3 Shares restricted to institutional investors until such date as the Management Company has received sufficient evidence on the qualification of the relevant Investor as an institutional investor. If it appears at any time that a holder of X, X1, X2, X3 Shares is not an institutional investor, the Directors will instruct the Management Company to propose that the said holder convert their Shares into a Share Class within the relevant Fund which is not restricted to institutional investors (provided that there exists such a Share Class with similar characteristics). In the event that the Shareholder refuses such switching, the Directors will, at their discretion, instruct the Management Company to redeem the relevant Shares in accordance with the provisions under "Redemption and Switching of Shares".

No initial charge and distribution charge will be payable by an Investor on the acquisition of X, X1, X2, X3 Shares of any Fund. The management fee for X, X1, X2, X3 Shares will be up to 1%, up to 1.3%, up to 1.4% and up to 1.5%, respectively, per annum.

Y Shares

Y Shares are only available at the Management Company's discretion to certain clients of Schroders. Before the Management Company can accept a subscription into Y Shares, a legal agreement must be in place between the Investor and Schroders containing terms specific to investment in Y Shares.

Investors in Y Shares will not be permitted to switch the holding of such Shares into other Share Classes, nor will they be permitted to switch into Shares of other Funds.

No initial charge and distribution charge will be payable by an Investor on the acquisition of Y Shares of any Fund. The management fee for Y Shares will be up to 1% per annum.

Applications for subscriptions into Y Shares will be accepted at the Management Company's discretion.

3. Minimum Subscription Amount, Minimum Additional Subscription Amount and Minimum Holding Amount

Minimum subscription amount, minimum additional subscription amount and minimum holding amount per Share Class are listed below and are in USD, EUR or their near equivalent in any other freely convertible currency.

Share Classes	Minimum Subscription Amount		Minimum Additional Subscription Amount		Minimum Holding Amount	
	USD	EUR	USD	EUR	USD	EUR
A	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
AX	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
A1	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
B	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
C	500,000	500,000	250,000	250,000	500,000	500,000
D	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
E	500,000	500,000	250,000	250,000	500,000	500,000
F	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
I	5,000,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
IZ	100,000,000	100,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	100,000,000	100,000,000
J	5,000,000	-	2,500,000	-	5,000,000	-

Share Classes	Minimum Subscription Amount		Minimum Additional Subscription Amount		Minimum Holding Amount	
R	There is no minimum initial subscription, additional subscription or holding amount					
S	There is no minimum initial subscription, additional subscription or holding amount					
X	-	25,000,000	-	12,500,000	-	25,000,000
X1	-	22,500,000	-	12,500,000	-	22,500,000
X2	-	20,000,000	-	12,500,000	-	20,000,000
X3	-	17,500,000	-	12,500,000	-	17,500,000
Y	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Z	100,000,000	100,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	100,000,000	100,000,000

These minima may be waived at the Directors' discretion from time to time.

4. Currency and Hedging policy

The above Share Classes, where available, may be offered in various currencies (each a "Reference Currency") at the Directors' discretion. Where offered in a currency other than the Fund Currency, a Share Class will be designated as such. Confirmation of the Funds and currencies in which the currency denominated and hedged Share Classes are available can be obtained from the Management Company.

In respect of such additional Share Classes, the Management Company has the ability to fully hedge the Shares of such Share Classes in relation to the Fund Currency. In this instance currency exposures or currency hedging transactions within the Fund's portfolio will not be considered.

The performance of hedged Share Classes aims to be similar to the performance of equivalent Share Classes in Fund Currency. There is no assurance however that the hedging strategies employed will be effective in delivering performance differentials that are reflective only of interest rate differences adjusted for fees.

Where undertaken, the effects of this hedging will be reflected in the Net Asset Value and, therefore, in the performance of such additional Share Class. Similarly, any expenses arising from such hedging transactions will be borne by the Share Class in relation to which they have been incurred.

Collateral received in connection with currency hedging transactions (and in particular currency forward transactions) on behalf of currency hedged Share Classes, may be reinvested, in compliance with the applicable investment policy and restrictions of the Funds.

It should be noted that these hedging transactions may be entered into whether the Reference Currency is declining or increasing in value relative to the relevant Fund Currency and so, where such hedging is undertaken it may substantially protect Investors in the relevant Share Class against a decrease in the value of the Fund Currency relative to the Reference Currency, but it may also preclude Investors from benefiting from an increase in the value of the Fund Currency.

In addition the Investment Manager may hedge the Fund Currency against the currencies in which the underlying assets of the Fund are denominated or the underlying unhedged assets of a target fund are denominated.

There can be no assurance that the currency hedging employed will fully eliminate the currency exposure to the Reference Currency.

The Directors may decide from time to time for some or all of the Bond Funds to issue duration hedged Share Classes. Duration hedged Share Classes utilise hedging strategies that seek to reduce the Share Class' sensitivity to changes in interest rate movements. There is no assurance that these hedging strategies will be successful. Where undertaken, the effects of this hedging will be reflected in the Net Asset Value and, therefore, in the performance of the Share Class. Similarly, any expenses arising from such hedging transactions will be borne by the duration hedged Share Class. The performance of the duration hedged Share Classes may be more volatile than unhedged Share Classes and underperform other Share Classes in the Bond Funds depending on

interest rate movements. Duration hedged Share Classes can be issued in relation to any type of available Share Classes of Bond Funds. A list of available Share Classes may be obtained, free of charge and upon request, from the registered office of the Company.

The specific investment objectives and policies of the different Funds are the following:

Schroder International Selection Fund Asia Pacific ex-Japan Equity *

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific (ex-Japan) companies including Australasia. The Fund will have a large cap bias but will also invest in smaller and medium sized companies. Smaller and medium sized Asia Pacific companies are in the bottom 40% by size of the Asia Pacific market at the time of the purchase.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

* This Fund is not available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. It will be launched at the Directors' discretion, and this Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asia Pacific Property Securities

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income by investing in equity securities of Asia Pacific property companies including Japan and Australasia.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in a concentrated range of equities of Asian Pacific property companies including Japan and Australasia. The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asian Bond Absolute Return

Investment Objective

To provide an absolute return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers in Asia excluding Japan and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. As part of its primary objective, the Fund also has the flexibility to implement long and short active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Absolute Return Funds".

Further Information

This Fund is categorised as "Absolute Return Fund" which is managed with a view to generating a positive return (i.e. greater than zero) over a rolling period of no more than 12 months. The Investment Manager will seek to generate such a return even in falling markets (or in expectation of falling markets) by either shorting (on a covered basis) the various sources of return and/or moving into cash and cash equivalents. There is no guarantee that such objective may be achieved.

Risk Considerations

Risk Management method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

250% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The Fund may invest in mainland China through RQFII schemes or Regulated Markets. Investors should note that the RQFII status may be suspended or revoked and that this may adversely affect the Fund's performance by requiring the Fund to dispose of its securities holdings. Please refer to Appendix II for more information of the risks regarding RQFII status and RQFII quota.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking positive absolute return over the medium to longer term (at least 5 years) by investing in an actively managed portfolio. The Investor must be able to accept temporary capital losses due to the potentially volatile nature of the assets held.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.25%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asian Convertible Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth primarily through investment in a portfolio of convertible securities and other similar transferable securities, such as convertible preference securities, exchangeable bonds or exchangeable medium term notes, issued by corporate issuers in Asia excluding Japan. The portfolio may also, to a limited extent, seek exposure to fixed and floating rate securities, equity securities and equity linked notes.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	15% of the outperformance over Thomson Reuters Convertible Bond Asia ex Japan ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.25%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asian Dividend Maximiser

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth by investing in equities or equity related securities of Asia-Pacific companies (excluding Japan).

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities or equity related securities of Asia-Pacific companies (excluding Japan). The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect. The Fund will also selectively enter into option contracts to generate additional income, as more fully described below.

To enhance the yield of the Fund the Investment Manager will selectively sell short dated call options over individual securities held by the Fund, to generate extra income by agreeing strike prices above which potential upside is sold.

As of 1 June 2016, the Investment Objective and Policy will change to:

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income by investing in equities or equity related securities of Asia-Pacific companies (excluding Japan).

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities or equity related securities of Asia-Pacific companies (excluding Japan), which are selected for their income and capital growth potential. To enhance the yield of the Fund, the Investment Manager selectively sells short dated call options over individual securities held by the Fund, generating extra income by agreeing strike prices above which potential capital growth is sold.

The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may also invest in financial derivative instruments for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash on deposit.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

This Fund makes use of financial derivative instruments in a way that is fundamental to its investment objective. It is expected that the strategy will typically underperform a similar portfolio with no derivatives overlay in periods when the underlying stock prices are rising, and outperform when the underlying stock prices are falling.

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asian Equity Yield

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific companies (excluding Japan).

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific companies (excluding Japan). The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund aims to generate long-term returns through a combination of income and capital growth. The Fund invests in the equities of companies in the Asia Pacific (excluding Japan) region that pay dividends now but also retain enough cash to reinvest back into the company to generate future growth.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asian Local Currency Bond

Investment Objective

To provide long term return of capital growth and income by seeking out opportunities in Asian local fixed income and currency markets. As part of its primary objective, the Fund also has the flexibility to implement long and short active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Specialist Bond Funds".

Investment Policy

Investment will primarily be in local currency bonds issued by government, quasi-government and corporate issuers in Asia ex Japan and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective and Policy.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

HSBC Asian Local Bond Index. This index tracks the total return performance of a bond portfolio which consists of local-currency denominated, high quality and liquid bonds in Asia ex-Japan. The ALBI includes bonds from the following countries/regions: Korea, Hong Kong SAR, India, Singapore, Taiwan, Malaysia, Thailand, the Philippines, Indonesia and China.

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The Fund may invest in mainland China through RQFII schemes or Regulated Markets. Investors should note that the RQFII status may be suspended or revoked and that this may adversely affect the Fund's performance by requiring the Fund to dispose of its securities holdings. Please refer to Appendix II for more information of the risks regarding RQFII status and RQFII quota.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asian Opportunities

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity securities of Asian companies (excluding Japan).

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities of Asian companies (excluding Japan). The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asian Smaller Companies

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of Asian smaller-sized companies (excluding Japan).

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities of smaller-sized companies in Asia (excluding Japan). The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

Smaller-sized companies are considered companies which, at the time of purchase, form the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of the Asian (excluding Japan) market.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Asian Total Return

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income by investing in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific companies. The Fund also aims to offer a degree of capital preservation through the use of financial derivative instruments.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in Asia Pacific equities. The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for investment purposes and for efficient portfolio management. The Fund may buy or sell equity index futures and buy and sell index options on indices or individual stocks. To obtain exposure to equity indices and individual stocks, the Fund may also enter into contracts for difference where the underlying investments are not delivered and settlement is made in cash. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

The associated risks involved in investing in financial derivative instruments are highlighted in Appendix II.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund BRIC (Brazil, Russia, India, China)

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of Brazilian, Russian, Indian and Chinese companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund China Opportunities

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of Chinese companies.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities of Chinese companies. The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Emerging Asia

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies in the emerging markets in Asia.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities of companies in the emerging markets in Asia. The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Emerging Europe

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of Central and Eastern European companies including the markets of the former Soviet Union and the Mediterranean emerging markets. The portfolio may, to a limited extent, seek exposure to the markets of Northern Africa and the Middle East.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Emerging Market Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income.

Investment Policy

To achieve the investment objective, the Fund will invest primarily in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities (including, but not limited to, asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities) denominated in various currencies and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers from the emerging markets and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. Asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities will not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The Fund may invest in mainland China through RQFII schemes or Regulated Markets. Investors should note that the RQFII status may be suspended or revoked and that this may adversely affect the Fund's performance by requiring the Fund to dispose of its securities holdings. Please refer to Appendix II for more information of the risks regarding RQFII status and RQFII quota.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Emerging Market Corporate Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income.

Investment Policy

To achieve the investment objective, the Fund will invest primarily in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities (including, but not limited to, asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities) denominated in various currencies and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers from the emerging markets and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. Asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities will not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund. A maximum of 20% of the net assets of the Fund will be held in securities issued by governments.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The Fund may invest in mainland China through RQFII schemes or Regulated Markets. Investors should note that the RQFII status may be suspended or revoked and that this may adversely affect the Fund's performance by requiring the Fund to dispose of its securities holdings. Please refer to Appendix II for more information of the risks regarding RQFII status and RQFII quota.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Emerging Market Local Currency Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income.

Investment Policy

To achieve the investment objective, the Fund will invest primarily in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities (including, but not limited to, asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities) denominated in various currencies and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers in emerging markets and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. Asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities will not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks. The Fund may invest in mainland China through RQFII schemes or Regulated Markets. Investors should note that the RQFII status may be suspended or revoked and that this may adversely affect the Fund's performance by requiring the Fund to dispose of its securities holdings. Please refer to Appendix II for more information of the risks regarding RQFII status and RQFII quota.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Emerging Markets

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of emerging markets companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Emerging Markets Debt Absolute Return

Investment Objective

To provide an absolute return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers in emerging markets.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Absolute Return Fund" which is managed with a view to generating a positive return (i.e. greater than zero) over a rolling period of no more than 12 months. The Investment Manager will seek to generate such a return even in falling markets (or in expectation of falling markets) by either shorting (on a covered basis) the various sources of return and/or moving into cash and cash equivalents. There is no guarantee that such objective may be achieved.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking positive absolute return over the medium to longer term (at least 5 years) by investing in an actively managed portfolio. The Investor must be able to accept temporary capital losses due to the potentially volatile nature of the assets held.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.90%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.45%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.90%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.90%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Emerging Multi-Asset Income

Investment Objective

To provide income and capital growth over the medium to longer term by being at least two thirds invested in equities, bonds and alternative assets of global emerging market countries directly or indirectly through the use of open-ended Investment Funds or financial derivative instruments (including, but not limited to, futures, options and credit default swaps).

Investment Policy

At least two thirds (excluding cash) of the Fund will be actively allocated between

- equity and equity related securities of companies;
- bonds and other fixed or floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national or corporate issuers; and
- Alternative Asset Classes (as defined in Appendix III of this Prospectus) indirectly through ETFs, REITs and/or eligible derivative transactions

of global emerging markets countries or companies which derive a significant proportion of their revenues or profits from global emerging markets countries.

The Fund may also invest in cash (which will be treated as a separate asset class and will be deployed if necessary to limit downside risk during adverse market conditions).

The Fund will not invest more than 10% of its net assets into open-ended Investment Funds.

The Fund may invest in excess of 50% of its assets in non-investment grade and unrated securities.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund will be suitable for Investors who desire a sustainable level of income with some capital growth, offered through investment in a range of asset classes.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.25%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities denominated in Euro and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. The Fund also has the flexibility to implement long and short active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Mainstream Bond Funds".

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Barclays Capital EURO Aggregate index. This index tracks fixed-rate, investment-grade Euro-denominated securities.

Expected leverage

200% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO Corporate Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities denominated in Euro issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers. A maximum of 20% of the net assets of the Fund will be held in securities issued by governments.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Bank of America Merrill Lynch EMU Corporate index. This index tracks the performance of EUR denominated investment grade corporate debt publicly issued in the Eurobond or Euro member domestic markets.

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.45%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.225%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.45%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.45%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO Credit Absolute Return

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide an absolute return of capital growth and income by investing in Euro-denominated bond markets.

Investment Policy

At least two thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will be exposed, long (directly or indirectly through financial derivative instruments) or short (through the use of financial derivatives instruments), to Euro-denominated fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supranational and corporate issuers worldwide. A maximum of 20% of the Fund's assets will be held in bonds issued by governments or government agencies. The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities.

The Fund may invest in financial derivatives instruments, including but not limited to credit and interest rate forwards, futures, swaps and options to create long or short positions to the underlying assets of these financial derivative instruments. The Fund may use derivatives for investment purposes and for efficient portfolio management.

The Fund may invest in open-ended Investment Funds, warrants and money market instruments, and place cash on deposit.

The Fund may also seek exposure to convertible bonds (including contingent convertible bonds) and will not invest more than 10% of the Fund's assets in contingent convertible bonds.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Absolute Return Fund" which is managed with a view to generating a positive return (i.e. greater than zero) over a rolling period of no more than 12 months. The Investment Manager will seek to generate such a return even in falling markets (or in expectation of falling markets) by either shorting (on a covered basis) the various sources of return and/or moving into cash and cash equivalents. There is no guarantee that such objective may be achieved.

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

300% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when there is unusually high or low volatility.

Specific Risk Considerations

A contingent convertible bond is a debt instrument which may be converted into the issuer's equity or be partly or wholly written off if a predefined trigger event occurs. The terms of the bond will set out specific trigger events and conversion rates. Trigger events may be outside of the issuer's control. A common trigger event is the decrease in the issuer's capital ratio below a given threshold. Conversion may cause the value of the investment to fall significantly and irreversibly, and in some cases even to zero.

Coupon payments on certain contingent convertible bonds may be entirely discretionary and may be cancelled by the issuer at any point, for any reason, and for any length of time.

Contrary to typical capital hierarchy, contingent convertible bond investors may suffer a loss of capital before equity holders.

Most contingent convertible bonds are issued as perpetual instruments which are callable at pre-determined dates. Perpetual contingent convertible bonds may not be called on the pre-defined call date and investors may not receive return of principal on the call date or at any date.

There are no widely accepted standards for valuing contingent convertible bonds. The price at which bonds are sold may therefore be higher or lower than the price at which they were valued immediately before their sale.

In certain circumstances finding a ready buyer for contingent convertible bonds may be difficult and the seller may have to accept a significant discount to the expected value of the bond in order to sell it.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking positive absolute return over the medium to longer term (at least 5 years) by investing in an actively managed portfolio. The Investor must be able to accept temporary capital losses due to the potentially volatile nature of the assets held.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.20%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.20%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.20%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.20%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.20%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO Credit Conviction

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities denominated in Euro and issued by corporate issuers, governments, government agencies, and supra-national issuers worldwide. A maximum of 20% of the net assets of the Fund will be held in securities issued by governments and government agencies. The Fund may also invest in financial derivatives instruments, including but not limited to forwards, futures, swaps and options and may create long or short exposure to the underlying assets of these derivatives. Derivatives will be used to hedge and obtain active risk.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

iBoxx Euro Corporate Bond BBB index. This index tracks the performance of EUR denominated investment grade corporate debt publicly issued in the Eurobond or Euro member domestic markets.

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of companies in countries participating in the EMU.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility ²	Yes

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² To ensure eligibility for the French Plan d'Epargne en Actions (PEA), the Fund will invest at least 75% of its assets in equity securities issued by companies which have their head office in the European Union, or in an EEA state that has signed a tax agreement with France, including a clause on combating fraud and tax avoidance.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO Government Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities issued by Eurozone governments and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. The Fund also has the flexibility to implement active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Mainstream Bond Funds".

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Bank of America Merrill Lynch Euro Government Index. This index tracks the performance of EUR denominated sovereign debt publicly issued by Euro member countries in either the Eurobond or the issuer's own domestic market.

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.40%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.40%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.40%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.40%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.20%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.40%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.10%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.20%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.20%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO High Yield

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide a return of capital growth and income.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities denominated in Euro and issued by corporate issuers, governments, government agencies, and supra-national issuers worldwide. A minimum of 70% of the net assets of the Fund will be invested in securities with a credit rating below investment grade (as measured by Standard & Poor's or any equivalent grade of other credit rating agencies).

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO Liquidity

Investment Objective

To provide liquidity and current income, to the extent consistent with the preservation of capital, through investment in high quality short-term fixed income securities that are denominated in Euro, provided that (i) at the time of acquisition, the average initial or residual maturity of all such securities held in the portfolio does not exceed 12 months, taking into account any financial instruments connected therewith, or (ii) the terms and conditions governing those securities provide that the applicable interest rate is adjusted at least annually on the basis of market conditions.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Liquidity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund is a low risk vehicle aiming to provide preservation of capital in terms of its own base currency. It may be suitable for Investors who are conservative risk averse, where income and preservation of principal are their primary objectives over the long term. Investors should be aware however that preservation of capital is not guaranteed. For full details of the risks applicable to investing in the Fund, please refer to Appendix II, "Risks of Investment".

The Fund does not operate as money market fund or short-term money market fund within the meaning of CESR (the new ESMA) Guidelines 10-049.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	None	None	0.50%
AX Shares	None	None	0.50%
A1 Shares	None	0.10%	0.50%
B Shares	None	0.10%	0.50%
C Shares	None	None	0.20%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.10%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.20%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.20%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund EURO Short Term Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of short term bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities denominated in Euro and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide. The average maturity of the securities held in the portfolio must not exceed three years, whereas the residual maturity of any such security must not exceed five years. The Fund also has the flexibility to implement long and short active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Mainstream Bond Funds".

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Citigroup 1-3yr EURO Government Bond Index TR. This index is composed of fixed-rate euro-zone government bonds with a residual maturity comprised between 1 and 3 years.

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.50%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.50%
B Shares	None	0.10%	0.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.20%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.10%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.20%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.20%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Alpha Absolute Return

Investment Objective

To provide an absolute return.

Investment Policy

The Fund will primarily invest directly, or indirectly through the use of financial derivative instruments, in equity and equity related securities of companies incorporated in Europe, or companies which derive a significant proportion of their revenues or profits from, or which are predominantly operating within this geographic region. The Investment Manager will take exposure to a select portfolio of securities, which it believes offer the best potential for future returns. 'Alpha' funds invest in companies in which the Investment Manager has a high conviction that the current share price does not reflect the future prospects for that business. The Fund will normally be concentrated and has no bias to any particular industry.

The Fund may employ financial derivative instruments for hedging and investment purposes. The Fund may have synthetic long and short positions and may be net long or short when long and short positions are combined.

The investment strategy of the Fund and the use of financial derivative instruments may lead to situations where it is considered appropriate that prudent levels of cash, or cash equivalent liquidity will be maintained, which may be substantial or even represent (exceptionally) 100% of the Fund's assets.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Absolute Return Fund" which is managed with a view to generating a positive return (i.e. greater than zero) over a rolling period of no more than 36 months. The Investment Manager will seek to generate such a return even in falling markets (or in expectation of falling markets) by either shorting (on a covered basis) the various sources of return and/or moving into cash and cash equivalents. There is no guarantee that such objective may be achieved.

The Fund bears in its name the word "Alpha", which means that the Investment Manager adopts an active management strategy, by aggressively positioning the portfolio according to prevailing market conditions. This could be on the basis of particular sectors, themes or styles, or on a selected number of stocks which the Investment Manager believes have the potential to provide enhanced returns relative to the market.

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, or when bearish markets are expected.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking positive absolute return over the medium to longer term (at least 5 years) by investing in an actively managed portfolio. The Investor must be able to accept temporary capital losses due to the potentially volatile nature of the assets held.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	20% of the outperformance over 3 Month EUR London Interbank Offer Rate Act 360 ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, R, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	2.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	2.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	2.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	2.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	2.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Dividend Maximiser

Investment Objective

To provide income and capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of European companies. The Fund will also selectively enter into option contracts to generate additional income, as more fully described below.

To enhance the yield of the Fund, the Investment Manager will selectively sell short dated call options over individual securities held by the Fund, in order to generate extra income by effectively agreeing target 'strike' prices at which those securities will be sold in the future. The Investment Manager is also permitted to sell put options on securities to be bought in the future, at target prices that are pre-set below the current market level.

As of 1 June 2016, the Investment Objective and Policy will change to:

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income by investing in equities or equity related securities of European companies.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities or equity related securities of European companies, which are selected for their income and capital growth potential. To enhance the yield of the Fund, the Investment Manager selectively sells short dated call options over individual securities held by the Fund, generating extra income by effectively agreeing strike prices above which potential capital growth is sold.

The Fund may also invest in financial derivative instruments for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash on deposit.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

This Fund makes use of financial derivative instruments in a way that is fundamental to its investment objective. It is expected that the strategy will typically underperform a similar portfolio with no derivative overlay in periods when the underlying stock prices are rising, and outperform when the underlying stock prices are falling.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility ²	Yes

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² To ensure eligibility for the French Plan d'Epargne en Actions (PEA), the Fund will invest at least 75% of its assets in equity securities issued by companies which have their head office in the European Union, or in an EEA state that has signed a tax agreement with France, including a clause on combating fraud and tax avoidance.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Equity (Ex UK)

Investment Objective

To provide long term capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of large or mid-sized companies listed in Europe (excluding the United Kingdom).

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Equity Absolute Return

Investment Objective

To provide an absolute return.

Investment Policy

The Fund will primarily invest directly, or indirectly through the use of financial derivative instruments, in equity and equity related securities of companies incorporated in Europe, or companies which derive a significant proportion of their revenues or profits from, or which are predominantly operating within this geographic region. The Fund seeks to take advantage of investment opportunities created by the fluctuations in economic activity in the European market. Investments are made based on the merits of individual companies with the aim of generating fund returns that are independent of movements in the market as a whole.

The Fund may employ financial derivative instruments for hedging and investment purposes. The Fund may have synthetic long and short positions and may be net long or short when long and short positions are combined.

The investment strategy of the Fund and the use of financial derivative instruments may lead to situations where it is considered appropriate that prudent levels of cash, or cash equivalent liquidity will be maintained, which may be substantial or even represent (exceptionally) 100% of the Fund's assets.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Absolute Return Fund" which is managed with a view to generating a positive return (i.e. greater than zero) over a rolling period of no more than 36 months. The Investment Manager will seek to generate such a return even in falling markets (or in expectation of falling markets) by either shorting (on a covered basis) the various sources of return and/or moving into cash and cash equivalents. There is no guarantee that such objective may be achieved.

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, or when bearish markets are expected.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking positive absolute return over the medium to longer term (at least 5 years) by investing in an actively managed portfolio. The Investor must be able to accept temporary capital losses due to the potentially volatile nature of the assets held.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	20% of the outperformance over 3 Month EUR London Interbank Offer Rate Act 360 ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, R, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Equity Alpha

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of European companies. In order to achieve the objective the Investment Manager will invest in a select portfolio of securities, which it believes offer the best potential for future growth.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Alpha Equity Fund".

The Fund bears in its name the word "Alpha", which means that the Investment Manager adopts an active management strategy, by aggressively positioning the portfolio according to prevailing market conditions. This could be on the basis of particular sectors, themes or styles, or on a selected number of stocks which the Investment Manager believes have the potential to provide enhanced returns relative to the market.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	15% of the outperformance over MSCI Europe Net TR ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Equity Focus

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest in European equities and equity related securities. The portfolio will normally be concentrated with up to 35 securities. They will not be restricted by size or sector.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

This Fund makes use of financial derivative instruments in a way that is fundamental to its investment objective. It is possible that this will lead to a higher volatility in the price of Shares.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	10% of the outperformance over MSCI Europe Net TR ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility ³	Yes

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ⁴	Distribution Charge ⁵	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ To ensure eligibility for the French Plan d'Epargne en Actions (PEA), the Fund will invest at least 75% of its assets in equity securities issued by companies which have their head office in the European Union, or in an EEA state that has signed a tax agreement with France, including a clause on combating fraud and tax avoidance.

⁴ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁵ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Equity Yield

Investment Objective

To provide a total return primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of European companies which offer attractive yields and sustainable dividend payments.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Large Cap

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of European large cap companies. Large cap companies are companies which, at the time of purchase, are considered to form the top 80% by market capitalisation of the European market.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility ²	Yes

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² To ensure eligibility for the French Plan d'Epargne en Actions (PEA), the Fund will invest at least 75% of its assets in equity securities issued by companies which have their head office in the European Union, or in an EEA state that has signed a tax agreement with France, including a clause on combating fraud and tax avoidance.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Opportunities

Investment Objective

To provide long term capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of large or mid-sized companies listed in Europe.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Smaller Companies

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of smaller European companies. Smaller European companies are considered companies which, at the time of purchase, form the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of each European market.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Special Situations

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth through investment in equity securities of European companies. In order to achieve the objective of the Fund, the Investment Manager will invest in a select portfolio of securities in special situations, where the Investment Manager believes a special situation to be a company whose future prospects are not fully reflected in its valuation.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	15% of the outperformance over MSCI Europe Net TR ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund European Total Return

Investment Objective

To provide a total return of capital growth and income. The Fund also aims to offer a degree of capital preservation through the tactical use of financial derivative instruments and liquidities.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of European companies. However, at times for defensive purposes, the Fund may hold 100% of its assets in liquidities.

The Fund may use financial derivative instruments such as but not limited to futures, options and contracts for difference on indices or individual companies to create indirect long and short exposures.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

The associated risks involved in investing in financial derivative instruments are highlighted in Appendix II. Furthermore the use of financial derivative instruments has the overall objective of reducing the Fund's volatility, however no guarantee can be given that this will be achieved.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Frontier Markets Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of frontier markets companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Frontier markets are countries included in the MSCI Frontier Markets Index or any other recognised Frontier Markets financial index, or additional countries that the Investment Manager deems to be frontier market countries.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	15% of the outperformance over MSCI Frontier Markets Net TR ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities (including, but not limited to, asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities) denominated in various currencies issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. The Fund also has the flexibility to implement active currency positions through currency forwards, or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Mainstream Bond Funds". A maximum of 20% of the net assets of the Fund can be invested in securities with a credit rating below investment grade (as measured by Standard & Poor's or any equivalent grade of other credit rating agencies).

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Bond Fund".

The Investment Manager of the Fund undertakes the hedging of the Shares of the hedged Share Classes by considering the relevant underlying currency exposures within the benchmark of the Fund. Performance of these hedged Share Classes may therefore vary significantly from equivalent Share Classes in the Fund Currency.

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Bond Index. This USD unhedged index provides a broad-based measure of the global investment grade fixed-rate debt markets.

Expected leverage

400% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Climate Change Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equities securities of worldwide issuers which will benefit from efforts to accommodate or limit the impact of global climate change.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Conservative

As of 1 June 2016, this Fund will be renamed Schroder International Selection Fund Global Multi-Asset Conservative

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide a total return of 3 month EURIBOR +1.5% p.a. (gross of fees) over a market cycle, which is typically five years, by investing directly in equity and debt securities traded worldwide or indirectly through financial derivative instruments.

Investment Policy

At least two thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities and equity related securities of companies worldwide, bonds including government bonds, corporate bonds, emerging market debt, high yield bonds, convertible bonds, inflation linked bonds, and Alternative Asset Classes (as defined in Appendix III of this Prospectus) such as real estate (including REITs), infrastructure and commodity related transferable securities.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including, but not limited to, futures, options, and total return swaps for investment purposes and for efficient portfolio management. The Fund may buy or sell futures and options. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective.

The Fund may also hold cash on deposit.

The Fund will not invest more than 10% of its net assets into open-ended Investment Funds.

As of 1 June 2016, the Investment Objective and Policy will change to:

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide a total return over a market cycle, which is typically five years, by investing directly in equity and debt securities traded worldwide or indirectly through financial derivative instruments.

Investment Policy

At least two thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities and equity related securities of companies worldwide, bonds including government bonds, corporate bonds, emerging market debt, high yield bonds, convertible bonds, inflation linked bonds, and Alternative Asset Classes (as defined in Appendix III of this Prospectus) such as real estate (including REITs), infrastructure and commodity related transferable securities.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including, but not limited to, futures, options, and total return swaps for investment purposes and for efficient portfolio management. The Fund may buy or sell futures and options. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective.

The Fund may hold up to 100% in cash and money market instruments.

The Fund will not invest more than 10% of its net assets into open-ended Investment Funds.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through indices, bond and equity total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund will be suitable for Investors seeking a cautious portfolio with some limited exposure to the growth opportunities offered by investing flexible across a range of global asset classes.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Conservative Convertible Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in a portfolio of convertible securities and other similar transferable securities, such as convertible preference securities, exchangeable bonds or exchangeable medium term notes, issued by corporate issuers worldwide. The Fund may also, to a limited extent, seek exposure to fixed and floating rate securities, equity securities and equity linked notes. The Fund aims to achieve an average credit quality equivalent to investment grade.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.20%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.20%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.20%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.20%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.20%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Convertible Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth primarily through investment in a portfolio of convertible securities and other similar transferable securities, such as convertible preference securities, exchangeable bonds or exchangeable medium term notes, issued by corporate issuers worldwide. The portfolio may also, to a limited extent, seek exposure to fixed and floating rate securities, equity securities and equity linked notes.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.25%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Corporate Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities denominated in various currencies and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide. A maximum of 20% of the net assets of the Fund will be held in securities issued by governments.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Credit Component USD hedged Index. This USD hedged index provides a broad-based measure of the global investment-grade fixed income markets. This index excludes sovereign and securitised securities.

Expected leverage

200% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.45%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.225%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.45%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.45%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Credit Duration Hedged

Investment Objective

To provide total return primarily through investment in credit and credit related instruments and other fixed and floating rate securities, cash and financial derivative instruments that together provide exposure to global credit markets.

The Fund may have exposure to investment grade and sub-investment grade debt at any time. Whilst credit and credit related instruments of companies or sovereign issuers will form the majority of assets held, securities issued by governments, government agencies and supranational issuers may also be held from time to time.

Investment Policy

The financial derivative instruments of the Fund will include, inter alia, credit default swaps. In this context, the Fund acts as protection buyer to hedge the specific credit risk of some of the issuers it holds in its portfolio. The Fund may however also sell protection to acquire a specific credit exposure and/or buy protection without holding the underlying issue.

In an aim to manage interest rate and credit risks and non base currency exposure, the Fund may make use of interest rate futures and options and of foreign exchange forward and swap contracts, respectively.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

300% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

The Fund will make use of credit derivative instruments to seek exposure to global credit markets. This may lead to a higher volatility in the price of the Shares and may imply increased counterparty risk.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Demographic Opportunities

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of worldwide issuers who may benefit from the positive economic impact of demographic trends of the global economy and global companies, such as an ageing population and new consumer and industrial trends.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Diversified Growth

Investment Objective

To provide long term capital growth and income, through investment in Investment Funds, Exchange Traded Funds and Funds of the Company investing in equity and debt securities traded world-wide and liquidities, as well as investment directly in those types of assets and/or through financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps), to either hedge or increase, the Fund's market exposure, in taking either net long or net short financial derivative positions. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its investment Objective.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through index and equity total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

The Fund may seek exposure to each of real estate, private equity and commodities through investment in transferable securities, Investment Trusts and REITs, financial derivative instruments on Financial Indices, Investment Funds and ETFs which invest in such asset classes. The exposure to commodities will be taken through eligible assets as described under the definition of "Alternative Asset Classes" in Appendix III of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund will be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on the preceding Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	4 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Dividend Maximiser

Investment Objective

To provide income and capital growth primarily through investment in equities or equity related securities worldwide. The Fund will also selectively enter into option contracts to generate additional income, as more fully described below.

To enhance the yield of the Fund the Investment Manager will selectively sell short dated call options over individual securities held by the Fund, in order to generate extra income by effectively agreeing target 'strike' prices at which those securities will be sold in the future. The Investment Manager is also permitted to sell put options on securities to be bought in the future, at target prices that are pre-set below the current market level.

As of 1 June 2016, the Investment Objective and Policy will change to:

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income by investing in equities or equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities or equity related securities worldwide, which are selected for their income and capital growth potential. To enhance the yield of the Fund the Investment Manager selectively sells short dated call options over individual securities held by the Fund, generating extra income by agreeing strike prices above which potential capital growth is sold.

The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may also invest in financial derivative instruments for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash on deposit.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

This Fund makes use of financial derivative instruments in a way that is fundamental to its investment objective. It is expected that the strategy will typically underperform a similar portfolio with no derivative overlay in periods when the underlying stock prices are rising, and outperform when the underlying stock prices are falling.

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities

Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Dynamic Balanced

As of 1 June 2016, this Fund will be renamed *Schroder International Selection Fund Global Multi-Asset Balanced*

Investment Objective

To provide a total return in Euro by investing directly, or indirectly through financial derivatives (including total return swaps) and Investment Funds, Exchange Traded Funds and Funds of the Company, in equity and debt securities traded worldwide, and liquidities. The Fund may also seek exposure to currencies and alternative assets classes such as real estate and commodities via eligible derivative transactions (including total return swaps) or through instruments such as REITS and ETFs. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. The combination of asset classes will be varied from time to time in response to changing market conditions. The Investment Manager may take positions across a range of opportunities including asset classes, sub-asset classes, sectors and regions. The Fund will not invest more than 10% of its net assets into Investment Funds.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through index, bond and equity total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund is a medium risk vehicle that will be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential through investment in a diversified portfolio offering exposure to a range of asset classes.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on the preceding Dealing Day ¹
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ²	4 business days from the relevant Dealing Day ³
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Dealing cut-off time for the Fund will become 13:00 Luxembourg time on the Dealing Day as from 1 June 2016.

² Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

³ Settlement of the Fund will be reduced to three Business Days as from 1 June 2016.

⁴ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁵ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ⁴	Distribution Charge ⁵	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 4%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 4%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 3%	0.50%	1.25%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Emerging Market Opportunities

Investment Objective

To provide a total return.

Investment Policy

The Fund may invest in equity and equity related securities of emerging market countries worldwide. The Fund may also invest in fixed income securities worldwide and liquidities for defensive purposes.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Emerging Markets Smaller Companies

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of smaller companies of global emerging market countries. It may also invest in smaller companies, outside these countries, which have a substantial business exposure to global emerging markets. The Fund will invest in a select portfolio of securities, which the Investment Manager believes offer the best opportunities for future returns. Smaller companies are considered those which, at the time of purchase, are among the smallest 30% of global emerging market companies by market capitalisation.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	15% of the outperformance over MSCI Emerging Markets Small Cap Net TR ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Energy

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in securities of companies active in the energy sector.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of companies worldwide.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Equity Alpha

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide. In order to achieve the objective the Investment Manager will invest in a select portfolio of securities, which it believes offer the best potential for future growth.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Alpha Equity Fund".

The Fund bears in its name the word "Alpha", which means that the Investment Manager adopts an active management strategy, by aggressively positioning the portfolio according to prevailing market conditions. This could be on the basis of particular sectors, themes or styles, or on a selected number of stocks which the Investment Manager believes have the potential to provide enhanced returns relative to the market.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Equity Yield

Investment Objective

To provide a total return primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide which offer attractive yields and sustainable dividend payments.

As of 1 June 2016, the Investment Objective and Policy will change to:

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide income and capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide. The Fund will invest in a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related securities whose dividend yield in aggregate is greater than the average market yield. Equities with below average dividend yield may be included in the portfolio when the Investment Manager considers that they have the potential to pay above average yield in future. The Fund will not be managed for yield alone: total return (dividend yield plus capital growth) will be equally important.

The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for investment purposes as well as for efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Gold *

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equities of gold related companies.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest globally in equity and equity related securities of companies involved in the gold industry. It will also invest in gold and other precious metals through eligible assets (as described under the definition of "Alternative Asset Classes" in Appendix III of this Prospectus) and eligible gold and other precious metals transferable securities. The Fund may hold up to 40% in cash, deposits and money market instruments. The Fund will not be exposed to any physical commodities directly, nor enter into any contracts relating to physical commodities.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

* This Fund is not available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. It will be launched at the Directors' discretion, and this Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global High Income Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a high income return primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate debt securities denominated in various currencies issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide.

Investment Policy

The Fund may invest in the full spectrum of available securities, including asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities and non-investment grade securities. Asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities will not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund. The Fund also has the flexibility to implement active currency positions through currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Specialist Bond Funds".

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global High Yield

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities denominated in various currencies and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide. A minimum of 70% of the net assets of the Fund will be invested in securities with a credit rating below investment grade (as measured by Standard & Poor's or any equivalent grade of other credit rating agencies).

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Barclays Capital Global High Yield ex CMBS ex EMG 2% Cap Index USD hedged. This USD hedged index provides a broad-based measure of the global non-investment grade debt market, caps issuers at 2% and excludes emerging markets as well as CMBS.

Expected leverage

100% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Inflation Linked Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a combination of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of inflation-linked debt securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. The Fund also has the flexibility to implement long and short active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Mainstream Bond Funds".

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Bank of America Merrill Lynch Global Inflation-Linked Government EUR hedged Index. This EUR hedged index tracks the performance of investment grade inflation-linked sovereign debt publicly issued and denominated in the issuer's own domestic market and currency.

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Multi-Asset Allocation

As of 1 June 2016, this Fund will be renamed *Schroder International Selection Fund Global Multi-Asset Flexible*

Investment Objective

To provide a total return over the medium to longer term.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in global equities and global fixed income securities directly or indirectly through the use of Investment Funds (including Funds of the Company) or financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. The Fund may also gain exposure to Alternative Asset Classes.

The Fund will not invest more than 10% of its net assets into open-ended Investment Funds.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through index, bond and equity total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund is a medium risk vehicle that will be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential through investment in a diversified portfolio offering exposure to a range of asset classes.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 4%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 4%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 3%	0.50%	1.25%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Multi-Asset Income

Investment Objective

To provide income and capital growth over the medium to longer term by investing primarily in global equities and global fixed income securities directly or indirectly through the use of Investment Funds or financial derivative instruments (including, but not limited to, futures, options and credit default swaps).

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve the investment objective by actively allocating between equity securities of companies globally, which offer attractive yields and sustainable dividend payments, global bonds and other fixed or floating rate securities (including, but not limited to, asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities), issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national or corporate issuers, which offer attractive yields, cash (which will be treated as a separate asset class and will be deployed if necessary to limit downside risk during adverse market conditions) and Alternative Asset Classes indirectly through ETFs, REITs and/or eligible derivative transactions.

Asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities will not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Fund. The Fund will not invest more than 10% into open ended Investment Funds. As part of its primary objective, the Fund also has the flexibility to implement active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Multi-Asset Funds". The Fund may substantially invest in non-investment grade and unrated securities.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund will be suitable for Investors who desire a sustainable level of income with some capital growth, offered through investment in a range of asset classes.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.25%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Multi Credit *

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide a total return through a combination of income and capital growth by investing in fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supranationals and corporates worldwide, including emerging market countries.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets will be invested in fixed and floating rate investment grade and high yield securities issued by governments, government agencies, supranationals and corporates worldwide, including emerging market countries. The Fund may also hold cash, cash equivalents and deposits.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its assets in asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities.

The Fund may also invest up to 30% of its assets in convertible bonds including up to 10% of its assets in contingent convertible bonds (CoCo's).

The Fund will not invest more than 10% of its assets in open-ended Investment Funds.

The Fund may invest in financial derivatives instruments, including but not limited to futures, credit and interest rate swaps, currency forwards and options to create long or short positions to the underlying assets of these financial derivative instruments. The Fund may use derivatives for investment purposes and for efficient portfolio management.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

500% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when there is unusually high or low volatility.

Specific Risk Considerations

The Fund will make use of credit derivative instruments to seek exposure to global credit markets. This may lead to a higher volatility in the price of the Shares and may imply increased counterparty risk.

A contingent convertible bond is a debt instrument which may be converted into the issuer's equity or be partly or wholly written off if a predefined trigger event occurs. The terms of the bond will set out specific trigger events and conversion rates. Trigger events may be outside of the issuer's control. A common trigger event is the decrease in the issuer's capital ratio below a given threshold. Conversion may cause the value of the investment to fall significantly and irreversibly, and in some cases even to zero.

Coupon payments on certain contingent convertible bonds may be entirely discretionary and may be cancelled by the issuer at any point, for any reason, and for any length of time.

Contrary to typical capital hierarchy, contingent convertible bond investors may suffer a loss of capital before equity holders.

Most contingent convertible bonds are issued as perpetual instruments which are callable at pre-determined dates. Perpetual contingent convertible bonds may not be called on the pre-defined call date and investors may not receive return of principal on the call date or at any date.

There are no widely accepted standards for valuing contingent convertible bonds. The price at which bonds are sold may therefore be higher or lower than the price at which they were valued immediately before their sale.

In certain circumstances finding a ready buyer for contingent convertible bonds may be difficult and the seller may have to accept a significant discount to the expected value of the bond in order to sell it.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

* This Fund is not available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. It will be launched at the Directors' discretion, and this Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.20%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.20%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.20%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.20%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.20%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Property Securities

Investment Objective

To provide a total return primarily through investment in equity securities of property companies worldwide.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Recovery

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide that have suffered a severe set back in either share price or profitability, but where long term prospects are believed to be good. The Investment Manager will invest in a select portfolio of securities and will not be restricted by size or sector.

As of 1 June 2016, the Investment Policy will change to:

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide that have suffered a severe set back in either share price or profitability, but where long term prospects are believed to be good. The Investment Manager will invest in a select portfolio of securities and will not be restricted by size or sector.

The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for investment purposes as well as for efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

The portfolio will exhibit a strongly contrarian investment style and look to take maximum advantage of behavioural biases in global investment markets, and will likely exhibit higher investment volatility than global equity market indices. However, a recovery style is believed to exhibit a lower than average investment risk due to the supportive valuations of the stocks in the portfolio.

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Smaller Companies

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity securities of smaller-sized companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities of smaller-sized companies worldwide. Smaller-sized companies are considered companies which, at the time of purchase, form the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of each individual market. The Fund may also invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	15% of the outperformance over S&P Developed Small Cap TR ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Tactical Asset Allocation

Investment Objective

To provide a positive return above cash over the market cycle through active allocation to a diversified range of assets and markets worldwide.

Investment Policy

In order to achieve the objective, the Fund will utilise a global tactical asset management strategy designed to capture relative value opportunities across and within asset classes including equities, government bonds, corporate bonds, commodities, currencies and volatility. These strategies may include synthetic long and short positions. These types of strategies aim to benefit from valuation anomalies that can appear between the long and the short assets in the relevant strategy. Examples of strategies include, but are not limited to, the following:

- value v. growth equities
- small cap v. large cap equities
- equities from different regions, for example Japanese v. European
- equities from different sectors, for example financials v. utilities
- long duration bonds v. short duration bonds
- corporate bonds v. government bonds
- bonds from different regions, for example Australia v. UK
- relative value strategies between different currencies
- relative value strategies between different commodities

The Fund may also invest in long only or short only positions where a particular equity, bond or commodity market or sector appears to be under-valued or over-valued on an absolute basis. The investment process is designed to identify these anomalies and is based on research that analyses valuation, sentiment and macroeconomic factors. The portfolio construction process uses a proprietary risk system designed to ensure that the Fund has exposure to a well-diversified mix of these strategies and has an expected risk level consistent with the Fund's investment objective.

The Fund will be managed to maintain a balanced exposure between long and short positions. The Fund's holdings will be sufficiently liquid at all times to cover the Fund's obligations arising from its derivative long and short positions. The investment strategy of the Fund and the use of financial derivative instruments may lead to situations where it is considered appropriate that prudent levels of cash, cash equivalent liquidity will be maintained, which may be substantial or even represent (exceptionally) 100% of the Fund's assets. The Fund may invest in transferable securities (such as equities or debt securities), financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps), Investment Funds, deposits and money market instruments. The exposure to commodities will be taken through eligible assets as described under the definition of "Alternative Asset Classes" in Appendix III of

this Prospectus. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective and Policy.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Asset Allocation Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

800% of the total net assets

In order to implement an efficiently diversified set of strategies and to achieve the risk target that is consistent with the Fund's risk profile, the Fund will rely extensively on financial derivative instruments that may generate a high level of leverage. The Fund uses derivatives such as interest rate and equity futures, forward foreign exchange contracts, total return swaps and options for investment purposes, which can increase the Fund's level of risk. These derivatives are also used to invest in strategies that can improve the diversification characteristics of the Fund and manage its risk. This can contribute to enhancing the Fund's return while seeking to maintain its risk within the target range. Strategies that contain a long and short position in the same asset class are expected to have lower volatility than a long only position in the same asset class. As a result, some of the strategies will create a substantial level of gross leverage, but are expected to improve the portfolio's diversification characteristics.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through index, commodity, and equity total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in a diversified range of assets and markets.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on the preceding Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	10% of the outperformance over BBA Libor USD 3 Month Act 360 ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Global Unconstrained Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a total return.

Investment Policy

The Fund will implement a set of strategies (such as duration, country, yield curve, credit and currency strategies) using financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps), debt instruments, other fixed and floating rate securities as well as cash, deposits, money market instruments, convertibles and Investment Funds investing in such instruments. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective.

Financial derivative instruments will actively be used to take long or short exposures to credit markets, interest rates, foreign exchange and volatility contracts and to various sectors within these markets.

Debt instruments and other fixed and floating rate securities may be denominated in various currencies, issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national or corporate issuers worldwide and may include non-investment grade instruments. The Fund has the flexibility to implement long and short active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Specialist Bond Funds".

The Fund may also invest a majority of its assets in asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities.

The Fund may, at times, for defensive purposes, hold 100% of its assets in liquidities.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

500% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Greater China

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of People's Republic of China, Hong Kong SAR and Taiwan companies.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities of companies in People's Republic of China, Hong Kong SAR and Taiwan. The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Hong Kong Dollar Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities denominated in HKD and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

The Fund may invest in mainland China through RQFII schemes or Regulated Markets. Investors should note that the RQFII status may be suspended or revoked and that this may adversely affect the Fund's performance by requiring the Fund to dispose of its securities holdings. Please refer to Appendix II for more information of the risks regarding RQFII status and RQFII quota.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	HKD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Hong Kong Equity

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity securities of Hong Kong SAR companies.

Investment Policy

At least two-thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in equities of Hong Kong SAR companies. The Fund may invest directly in China B-Shares and China H-Shares and may invest up to 10% of its assets in China A-Shares through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Shanghai Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited, with an aim to achieve mutual stock market access between the PRC (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) and Hong Kong. A detailed description of the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program as well as risks linked thereto can be found in Appendix II of this Prospectus.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	HKD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Indian Bond*

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income by investing in Indian bonds and other Indian fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-nationals and corporate entities.

Investment Policy

At least two thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in bonds, interest rate swaps, cross currency swaps and other fixed and floating rate securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-nationals and corporate entities. These financial instruments will be denominated in Indian Rupee and in other currencies which will be hedged back to Indian Rupee. The Fund may also invest in US dollar denominated bonds issued by the Indian government, Indian government agencies and Indian corporate entities. The Fund may invest up to 100% of its assets in Indian government bonds.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards, warrants, swaps and options for investment purposes and for efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also invest in open-ended Investment Funds and hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

* This Fund is not available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. It will be launched at the Directors' discretion, and this Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Indian Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of Indian companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Indian Opportunities

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of Indian companies or companies which have a substantial business exposure to India. The Fund will invest in a select portfolio of securities, which the Investment Manager believes offer the best opportunities for future growth. There are no market capitalisation restrictions on the securities that can be held.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Italian Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of Italian companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Japan DGF ¹

Investment Objective

To provide a total return, primarily through investment in Investment Funds Exchange Traded Funds and Funds of the Company investing in equity, debt securities and liquidities, as well as investment directly in those types of assets and/or through financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its investment objective.

In addition, the Fund may seek exposure to each of real estate and commodities through investment in real estate and commodity related transferable securities (including REITs), financial derivative instruments on Financial Indices (including total return swaps) and Investment Funds, ETFs and Investment Trusts which invest in such asset classes.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through index, bond and equity total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund will be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	JPY
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on the preceding Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ²	2 business days from the relevant Dealing Day for subscription proceeds 4 business days from the relevant Dealing Day for redemption proceeds
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
AX Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
A1 Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
B Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
E Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
IZ Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
Z Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ DGF means Diversified Growth Fund

² Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Japanese Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of Japanese companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	JPY
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Japanese Equity Alpha

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of Japanese companies. In order to achieve the objective the Investment Manager will invest in a select portfolio of securities, which it believes offer the best potential for future growth.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Alpha Equity Fund".

The Fund bears in its name the word "Alpha", which means that the Investment Manager adopts an active management strategy, by aggressively positioning the portfolio according to prevailing market conditions. This could be on the basis of particular sectors, themes or styles, or on a selected number of stocks which the Investment Manager believes have the potential to provide enhanced returns relative to the market.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	JPY
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	15% of the outperformance over TOPIX TR ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Japanese Opportunities

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund may invest primarily in equity securities of Japanese companies. The Fund seeks to identify and invest in significantly undervalued stocks by estimating fair value of a stock based on mid to long term earnings outlook and qualitative factors (sustainability of above average earnings growth, quality of earnings, management capability, and degree of shareholder focus). It will keep holding the position for a long time until the market reflects the value of a stock. The Fund has a long term smaller cap bias.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	JPY
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Japanese Smaller Companies

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of smaller Japanese companies. Smaller Japanese companies are considered companies which, at the time of purchase, form the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of the Japanese market.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	JPY
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Japan) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Korean Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of Korean companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Singapore) Ltd
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Latin American

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of Latin American companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Middle East

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of Middle Eastern companies including companies in emerging Mediterranean markets. The portfolio may also, to a limited extent, seek exposure to the markets of Northern Africa.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Multi-Manager Diversity

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income in excess of inflation, as measured by the UK Consumer Price Index, over a market cycle, which is typically 5-7 years, by investing in open-ended Investment Funds and Exchange Traded Funds.

Investment Policy

At least two thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in a diversified portfolio of open-ended Investment Funds and Exchange Traded Funds with underlying investments in global equity, bonds and/or Alternative Asset Classes. Investments in Alternative Asset Classes will be obtained through open-ended Investment Funds that invest in Alternative Asset Classes including property and commodities.

The Fund may also invest in closed ended funds, individual equities, bonds, money market instruments, cash and place cash on deposit.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including futures, forwards and options for the purposes of efficient portfolio management.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Manager Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund is a low-medium risk vehicle that will be suitable for Investors who want to preserve their capital in falling markets whilst also participating in the upside when markets are rising.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	GBP
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on the preceding Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	4 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 4%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 4%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.60%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global Absolute

Investment Objective

To provide an absolute return through capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest directly or indirectly through the use of financial derivative instruments, in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

The Fund will invest in a broadly diversified portfolio of long and short positions. Long positions will be taken in companies which are considered to be undervalued whereas short positions will be taken in companies which are considered to be overvalued. Whether a company is over or undervalued will be assessed by examining its price in relation to, for example, its profitability, stability and financial strength.

To maximise the return, the Fund may seek to take synthetic long and short positions through financial derivative instruments. Its long positions could be up to a maximum of 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (which may be achieved directly or via financial derivative instruments, typically equity portfolio swaps) and its short positions could be up to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (achieved entirely through financial derivative instruments, typically equity portfolio swaps). Where the Fund uses equity total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective and Policy. The investment strategy of the Fund and the use of financial derivative instruments may lead to situations where levels of cash and cash equivalents may be substantial or even represent 100% of the Fund's assets.

The Fund may also invest in exchange traded funds, exchange traded equity index futures and currency forwards.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Absolute Return Fund" which is managed with a view to generating a positive return (i.e. greater than zero) over a rolling period of no more than 12 months. The Investment Manager will seek to generate such a return even in falling markets (or in expectation of falling markets) by either shorting (on a covered basis) the various sources of return and/or moving into cash and cash equivalents. There is no guarantee that such objective may be achieved.

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

500% of the total net assets.

The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through equity total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking positive absolute return over the medium to longer term (at least 5 years) by investing in an actively managed portfolio. The Investor must be able to accept temporary capital losses due to the potentially volatile nature of the assets held.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on the preceding Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	10% of the outperformance over BBA Libor USD 3 Month Act 360 ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global Active Value

Investment Objective

To provide a total return primarily through active investment in a diversified value style biased portfolio of equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Quantitative Equity Fund" and is managed on a bottom up basis. Overweight and underweight positions in securities of a given country, sector and stock are determined through the application of analytical techniques to such countries, sectors and stocks. QEP stands for Quantitative Equity Products.

The Investment Manager of the Fund undertakes the hedging of the Shares of the hedged Share Classes by considering the relevant proportionate underlying currency exposures of the Fund. Performance of these hedged Share Classes may therefore vary significantly from equivalent Share Classes in the Fund Currency.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global Blend

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

In order to achieve the objective, the Investment Manager will invest in a broadly diversified portfolio of securities selected through the application of analytical techniques that aim to achieve an optimal allocation between value style biased and quality style biased companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Quantitative Equity Fund" and is managed on a bottom up basis. Overweight and underweight positions in securities of a given country, sector and stock are determined through the application of analytical techniques to such countries, sectors and stocks. QEP stands for Quantitative Equity Products.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global Core

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of companies worldwide. In order to achieve the objective, the Investment Manager will invest in a broadly diversified portfolio of securities selected through the application of analytical techniques.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Quantitative Equity Fund" and is managed on a bottom up basis. Overweight and underweight positions in securities of a given country, sector and stock are determined through the application of analytical techniques to such countries, sectors and stocks. QEP stands for Quantitative Equity Products.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
AX Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
A1 Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
B Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.275%
D Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
E Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.275%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.275%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global Emerging Markets

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund may primarily invest in equity and equity related securities of companies in emerging markets countries.

The Investment Manager will invest in a broadly diversified portfolio of securities selected through the application of analytical techniques that aim to achieve an optimal allocation between value style biased and quality style biased companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Quantitative Equity Fund" and is managed on a bottom up basis. Overweight and underweight positions in securities of a given country, sector and stock are determined through the application of analytical techniques to such countries, sectors and stocks. QEP stands for Quantitative Equity Products.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global ESG ¹

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth by investing in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

At least two thirds of the Fund's assets (excluding cash) will invest in a broadly diversified portfolio of equities and equity related securities. Investments will be made in companies that are considered to offer investment potential due to their current valuation or business quality. Companies will also be assessed based on their environmental and social impact as well as the strength of their corporate governance.

The Fund may use derivative instruments, namely exchange traded equity index futures and currency forwards, for investment purposes as well as for efficient portfolio management. The Fund may also invest in Exchange Traded Funds and hold cash.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Quantitative Equity Fund" and is managed on a bottom up basis. Overweight and underweight positions in securities of a given country, sector and stock are determined through the application of analytical techniques to such countries, sectors and stocks. QEP stands for Quantitative Equity Products.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ²	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.30%
AX Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
A1 Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
B Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.65%
D Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
E Shares	N/A	N/A	N/A
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.65%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.65%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ ESG means Environmental, Social and Governance

² Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global Quality

Investment Objective

To provide a total return primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide whose financial characteristics show a high quality bias. In order to achieve the objective, the Investment Manager will invest in a broadly diversified portfolio of securities selected through the application of analytical techniques that apply a quality screen, including factors such as low leverage and stable profitability.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Quantitative Equity Fund" and is managed on a bottom up basis. Overweight and underweight positions in securities of a given country, sector and stock are determined through the application of analytical techniques to such countries, sectors and stocks. QEP stands for Quantitative Equity Products.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global Value Plus

Investment Objective

To provide a total return primarily through active investment directly or indirectly in a diversified value style biased portfolio of equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide.

Investment Policy

In order to achieve the objective, the Fund will invest directly or indirectly through the use of financial derivative instruments and Investment Funds in equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide selected through the application of both fundamental and analytical techniques.

The Fund has the flexibility so that its long positions could be up to 150% (with any additional exposure achieved via financial derivative instruments, typically equity portfolio swaps), whilst the short positions can be up to 50% (achieved entirely through financial derivative instruments, typically equity portfolio swaps). The Investment Manager also has the flexibility to hold asymmetric long/short positions that give rise to a combined net exposure which may be greater or lesser than 100%, the maximum being 150% and the minimum being 50%. A significant proportion of the Fund's long positions will be sufficiently liquid to cover at all times the Fund's obligations arising from its derivative positions.

Financial derivative instruments may include, but are not limited to options, forwards, futures, contracts for difference and equity portfolio swaps.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Quantitative Equity Fund" and is managed on a bottom up basis. Overweight and underweight positions in securities of a given country, sector and stock are determined through the application of analytical techniques to such countries, sectors and stocks. QEP stands for Quantitative Equity Products.

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

MSCI All Country World Net Dividends Reinvested Index. The MSCI All Country World Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets across 44 country indices.

Expected leverage

200% of the total net assets.

The expected level of leverage may be higher when markets are more volatile, impacting the value of the derivative positions held by the Fund.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on the preceding Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.75%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.75%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund QEP Global Yield *

Investment Objective

To provide income and capital growth.

Investment Policy

The Fund will primarily invest directly or indirectly through the use of financial derivative instruments in a broadly diversified portfolio of equity and equity related securities of companies worldwide that offer attractive yields and sustainable dividend payments.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Quantitative Equity Fund" and is managed on a bottom up basis. Overweight and underweight positions in securities of a given country, sector and stock are determined through the application of analytical techniques to such countries, sectors and stocks. QEP stands for Quantitative Equity Products.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.25%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

* This Fund is not available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. It will be launched at the Directors' discretion, and this Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund RMB Fixed Income

Investment Objective

To provide a long term return of capital growth and income in RMB terms.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in a portfolio of bonds, fixed and floating rate securities, convertible bonds, money market instruments and deposits denominated or hedged back to onshore or offshore RMB.

These instruments may be issued outside or inside of mainland China by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers which may or may not be established or incorporated in mainland China.

The Fund may invest in instruments traded on the RMB Bond market in Hong Kong and in instruments denominated in RMB traded on other Regulated Markets.

Investments in mainland China Regulated Markets and interbank bond markets may be performed indirectly through notes, certificates or other instruments (which qualify as transferable securities and do not embed a derivative element), Investment Funds and eligible derivative transactions.

The Fund may invest directly in mainland China through (i) RQFII schemes or QFII related schemes supervised by the China Securities Regulatory Commission provided investment restriction 1.(A) (5) (I) of Appendix I is complied with and/or they qualify as Investment Funds and (ii) Regulated Markets.

The Fund may invest in instruments denominated in currencies other than RMB and in investment grade, sub-investment grade and non-rated instruments.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Specific Risk Considerations

The Fund may invest in mainland China through RQFII schemes or Regulated Markets. Investors should note that the RQFII status may be suspended or revoked and that this may adversely affect the Fund's performance by requiring the Fund to dispose of its securities holdings. Please refer to Appendix II for more information of the risks regarding RQFII status and RQFII quota.

It should be noted that the RMB is currently not a freely convertible currency as it is subject to foreign exchange control policies of the People's Republic of China government. As a result of the People's Republic of China government restrictions on cross-border RMB fund flows, the availability of offshore RMB may be limited.

Commencing 2005, the exchange rate of the RMB was no longer pegged to the US dollar. The RMB has now moved to a managed floating exchange rate based on market supply and demand with reference to a basket of foreign currencies. As the exchange rates are based primarily on market forces, the exchange rates for RMB against other currencies, including US dollar and Hong Kong dollar, are susceptible to movements based on external factors.

The possibility that the appreciation of the RMB will be accelerated cannot be excluded. On the other hand, there can be no assurance that the RMB will not be subject to devaluation. Any devaluation of the RMB could adversely affect the value of investor's investments in the Fund. Investors whose base currency is not the RMB may be adversely affected by changes in the exchange rates of the RMB. Further, the Chinese government's imposition of restrictions on the RMB out of China may limit the depth of the RMB market in Hong Kong and reduce the liquidity in the Fund. The Chinese government's policies on exchange control and repatriation restrictions are subject to change, and the Fund's position may be adversely affected.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	RMB
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.1875%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.375%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.375%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Strategic Beta 10

Investment Objective

The Fund aims to provide capital growth and income by investing in a broad range of asset classes.

Investment Policy

The Fund aims to provide cost-effective access to a wide range of financial markets in order to build a portfolio which seeks to achieve a positive and stable return over rolling 5 year periods. The Fund aims to target an average annual volatility of 10%.

The Fund invests directly or indirectly (through Investment Funds and derivatives) in equity and fixed income securities worldwide. The Fund may also invest in currency, volatility and commodities based strategies.

The Fund allocates its risk across four risk categories: Growth, Inflation, Duration and Strategies. Derivatives may be used to implement these strategies. The exposures to different sources of financial market risk will vary over time in response to expected changes in market conditions.

(i) The Growth category contains the risks that tend to generate returns during positive economic conditions and includes the shares of large companies in the US, UK, Continental Europe, Japan, the Pacific basin and emerging markets, as well as the return from the credit risk of bonds issued by companies worldwide.

(ii) The Inflation category contains the risks that tend to generate returns during inflationary or stagflationary times and includes the four main commodity sectors (energy, agriculture, industrial metals and gold) and inflation-protected securities.

(iii) The Duration category contains the risks that perform well when interest rates are falling and includes major government bond markets (such as US, UK, Continental Europe, Japan, Canada and Australia) and emerging market bonds.

(iv) The Strategies category contains the risks that are driven by other systematic risk factors, including behavioural factors such as following trends, and others such as the extra risk associated with investing in small cap relative to large cap stocks, high interest rate relative to low interest rate, currencies and volatility in financial markets.

The exposure to commodities will be taken through eligible assets as described under the definition of "Alternative Asset Classes" in Appendix III of this Prospectus.

The Fund may hold cash on deposit. Derivatives will be used (including total return swaps and taking long and short positions) for investment purposes as well as to seek to reduce risk or manage the Fund more efficiently. Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective and Investment Policy.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

1500% of the total net assets

In order to implement an efficiently diversified set of strategies and to achieve the risk target that is consistent with the Fund's risk profile, the Fund will rely extensively on financial derivative instruments that may generate a high level of leverage.

The Fund uses derivatives such as interest rate and equity futures, forward foreign exchange contracts, total return swaps and options for investment purposes, which can increase the Fund's level of risk. These derivatives are also used to invest in diversifying strategies and to manage tail risk, and this can contribute to reducing the Fund's level of risk.

Some of the strategies will create a substantial level of gross leverage (but a lower level of net leverage), and are expected to improve the portfolio's diversification characteristics. For example, the Fund may use strategies that have low volatility characteristics and hence require higher capital allocations to achieve the desired contributions to risk in the Fund.

The expected level of leverage may be higher when market volatility decreases sustainably.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through index, commodity, bond and equity total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund will be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long-term returns than minimising possible short-term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ¹	Distribution Charge ²	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

² Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Strategic Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a total return primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and other fixed and floating rate securities (including, but not limited to, asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities) denominated in various currencies issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide and financial derivative instruments (including total return swaps). Where the Fund uses total return swaps, the underlying consists of instruments in which the Fund may invest according to its Investment Objective. As part of its primary objective, the Fund also has the flexibility to implement long and short active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Specialist Bond Fund". The full spectrum of available securities, including non-investment grade, may be utilised.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

900% of the total net assets

In order to implement an efficiently diversified set of strategies (such as country, yield curve, credit and currency strategies) and to achieve a risk target that is consistent with the Fund's risk profile, the Fund will use financial derivative instruments that may generate a higher level of leverage.

Although the Fund uses derivatives for investment purposes, which can increase the Fund's level of risk, it also uses derivatives within a portfolio construction process that is focused on diversifying strategies and managing risk correlation, which can contribute to reducing the Fund's level of risk. In general the Fund uses derivatives for investment purposes and managing risk correlation, in equal measure.

Some of the strategies will rely on instruments that require a substantial level of gross leverage to generate a limited amount of risk, such as short-dated interest rate contracts. Also, derivatives used within the long and short strategies may generate a high level of gross leverage but a reduced level of net leverage.

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Specific Risk Considerations

Long and short positions gained through bond total return swaps may increase exposure to credit-related risks.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Strategic Credit

Investment Objective

To provide a total return.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in credit and credit related instruments and other fixed and floating rate securities issued by European companies. The Fund may also gain exposure to global credit markets as well as invest in cash and financial derivative instruments.

The Fund may hold up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in non-investment grade instruments. Whilst credit and credit related instruments from corporate and financial issuers will form the majority of assets held, securities issued by governments, government agencies and supranational issuers may also be held from time to time.

The financial derivative instruments of the Fund will include, inter alia, credit default swaps. The Fund may sell protection to acquire a specific credit exposure and/or buy protection without holding the underlying issue.

In an aim to manage interest rate and credit risks and non-base currency exposure, the Fund may make use of interest rate futures and options and of foreign exchange forward, credit default swaps and other swap contracts.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Absolute Value-at-Risk (VaR)

Expected leverage

150% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when there is unusually high or low volatility.

Specific Risk Considerations

The Fund will make use of credit derivative instruments to seek exposure to global credit markets. This may lead to a higher volatility in the price of the Shares and may imply increased counterparty risk.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	GBP
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	1.00%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	1.00%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.00%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.60%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.00%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.30%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.60%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Swiss Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of Swiss companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	CHF
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Swiss Equity Opportunities

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity and equity related securities of Swiss companies. In order to achieve the objective the Investment Manager will invest in a select portfolio of securities, which it believes offer the best opportunities for future growth.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	CHF
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	15% of the outperformance over Swiss Exchange Swiss Performance Index ² , subject to a High Water Mark as per the methodology in section 3.1. Performance fee will be applied to A, AX, A1, B, C, D, E, F, IZ, S, X, X1, X2, X3 and Z Shares
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the above mentioned benchmarks are solely used for performance fee calculation purposes, and they should therefore under no circumstances be considered as indicative of a specific investment style. In relation to currency hedged Share Classes, currency hedged versions of the above mentioned benchmarks (including currency equivalent cash benchmarks) are used for performance fee calculation purposes.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Swiss Small & Mid Cap Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of smaller and medium-sized Swiss companies. Smaller and medium-sized Swiss companies are considered companies which, at the time of purchase, form the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of the Swiss market.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	CHF
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Switzerland) AG
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Taiwanese Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of Taiwanese companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management (Hong Kong) Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund UK Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of UK companies.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	GBP
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility ²	Yes

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² To ensure eligibility for the French Plan d'Epargne en Actions (PEA), the Fund will invest at least 75% of its assets in equity securities issued by companies which have their head office in the European Union, or in an EEA state that has signed a tax agreement with France, including a clause on combating fraud and tax avoidance.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund UK Opportunities

Investment Objective

To provide a total return of capital growth and income.

Investment Policy

The Fund will invest primarily in equity and equity related securities of large or mid-sized companies listed in the United Kingdom.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	GBP
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility ²	Yes

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ³	Distribution Charge ⁴	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² To ensure eligibility for the French Plan d'Epargne en Actions (PEA), the Fund will invest at least 75% of its assets in equity securities issued by companies which have their head office in the European Union, or in an EEA state that has signed a tax agreement with France, including a clause on combating fraud and tax avoidance.

³ Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

⁴ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund US Dollar Bond

Investment Objective

To provide a return of capital growth and income primarily through investment in a portfolio of bonds and fixed and floating rate securities (including, but not limited to, asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities) denominated in USD and issued by governments, government agencies, supra-national and corporate issuers worldwide. The Fund also has the flexibility to implement long and short active currency positions either via currency forwards or via the instruments listed under paragraph (G) of Appendix III for "Mainstream Bond Funds".

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Bond Fund".

Risk Considerations

Risk Management Method

Relative Value-at-Risk (VaR)

VaR benchmark

Barclays Capital US Aggregate Bond Index. This index measures the investment grade, U.S. dollar-denominated, fixed-rate taxable bond market, including Treasuries, government-related and corporate securities, MBS (agency fixed-rate and hybrid ARM passthroughs), ABS and CMBS.

Expected leverage

200% of the total net assets

The expected level of leverage may be higher when volatility decreases sustainably, when interest rates are expected to change or when credit spreads are expected to widen or tighten.

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking to combine capital growth opportunities with income in the relative stability of the debt markets over the long term.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
AX Shares	Up to 3%	None	0.75%
A1 Shares	Up to 2%	0.50%	0.75%
B Shares	None	0.50%	0.75%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.75%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.25%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.50%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 2% is equivalent to 2.04081% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund US Dollar Liquidity

Investment Objective

To provide liquidity and current income, to the extent consistent with the preservation of capital, through investment in high quality short-term debt securities that are denominated in USD, provided that (i) at the time of acquisition, the average initial or residual maturity of all such securities held in the portfolio does not exceed 12 months, taking into account any financial instruments connected therewith, or (ii) the terms and conditions governing those securities provide that the applicable interest rate is adjusted at least annually on the basis of market conditions.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Liquidity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund is a low risk vehicle aiming to provide preservation of capital in terms of its own base currency. It may be suitable for Investors who are conservative risk averse, where income and preservation of principal are their primary objectives over the long term. Investors should be aware however that preservation of capital is not guaranteed. For full details of the risks applicable to investing in the Fund, please refer to Appendix II, "Risks of Investment".

The Fund does not operate as money market fund or short-term money market fund within the meaning of CESR (the new ESMA) Guidelines 10-049.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	1 business day from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	None	None	0.20%
AX Shares	None	None	0.20%
A1 Shares	None	None	0.20%
B Shares	None	None	0.20%
C Shares	None	None	0.20%
D Shares	None	1.00%	0.20%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.10%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.20%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.20%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund US Large Cap

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of US large cap companies. Large cap companies are companies which, at the time of purchase, are considered to form the top 85% by market capitalisation of the US market.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Mainstream Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are seeking long term growth potential offered through investment in equities.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.25%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.25%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.25%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund US Small & Mid Cap Equity

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of smaller and medium-sized US companies. Smaller and medium-sized US companies are considered companies which, at the time of purchase, form the bottom 40% by market capitalisation of the US market.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund US Smaller Companies

Investment Objective

To provide capital growth primarily through investment in equity securities of smaller US companies. Smaller US companies are considered companies which, at the time of purchase, form the bottom 30% by market capitalisation of the US market.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Specialist Equity Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for Investors who are more concerned with maximising long term returns than minimising possible short term losses.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	USD
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management North America Inc.
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 5%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 4%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.60%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	1.00%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.50%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 1%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 1%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 5% is equivalent to 5.26315% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Schroder International Selection Fund Wealth Preservation

Investment Objective

To preserve and enhance real value, as measured in euro terms after adjusting for inflation, over 3-5 years.

Investment Policy

The Fund may invest globally in equity and equity related securities, a broad range of fixed income instruments, Investment Funds, Investment Trusts, ETFs, money market instruments, cash, deposits and Alternative Asset Classes in any currency.

The Fund may also invest in financial derivative instruments, including forwards and futures. The Fund may, at times, be substantially invested in cash and money market instruments when necessary to preserve capital.

Further Information

The Fund is categorised as "Multi-Asset Fund".

Profile of the Typical Investor

The Fund will be suitable for investors who seek real value (a positive rate of return after inflation) offered through investment in a range of asset classes.

Fund Characteristics

Fund Currency	EUR
Investment Manager	Schroder Investment Management Limited
Dealing Cut-off Time	13.00 Luxembourg time on Dealing Day
Dealing Frequency	Daily on Dealing Day
Settlement Period of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds ¹	3 business days from the relevant Dealing Day
Performance Fee	None
Redemption Charge	None
PEA Eligibility	No

General Share Class Features

Share Classes	Initial Charge ²	Distribution Charge ³	Management Fee
A Shares	Up to 4%	None	1.50%
AX Shares	Up to 4%	None	1.50%
A1 Shares	Up to 3%	0.50%	1.50%
B Shares	None	0.50%	1.50%
C Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.75%
D Shares	None	1.00%	1.50%
E Shares	Up to 1%	None	0.375%
IZ Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%
Z Shares	None	None	Up to 0.75%

Distribution Charge and Management Fee percentages are stated as an annual charge with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate.

Not all Share Classes listed are available for subscription at the time of issue of this Prospectus. The Funds may also launch Bespoke Share Classes that are described under Appendix III at the Directors' discretion.

¹ Different subscription and redemption procedures may apply if applications are made through Distributors.

² Percentages are stated with reference to the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share, as maybe appropriate. Initial charge of up to 4% is equivalent to 4.16667% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 3% is equivalent to 3.09278% of the Net Asset Value per Share; up to 1% is equivalent to 1.0101% of the Net Asset Value per Share. The Management Company and Distributors are entitled to the initial charge, which can be partly or fully waived at the Directors' discretion.

³ Distribution charges in respect of A1 and D Shares are paid at such intervals as may be agreed from time to time between the Company and those Distributors that are appointed specifically for the purpose of distributing such Shares. Distribution charges in respect of B Shares are payable quarterly.

Appendix IV

Other Information

(A) A list of all Funds and Share Classes may be obtained, free of charge and upon request, from the registered office of the Company.

(B) MSCI disclaimer (Source: MSCI):

The information obtained from MSCI and other data providers, included in this Prospectus, may only be used for your internal use, may not be reproduced or re-disseminated in any form and may not be used to create any financial instruments or products or any indices. The MSCI information and that of other data providers is provided on an "as is" basis and the user of this information assumes the entire risk of any use made of this information. MSCI, each of its affiliates and each other person involved in or related to compiling or creating any MSCI information (collectively, the "MSCI Parties") and other data providers, expressly disclaim all warranties (including, without limitation any warranties of originality, accuracy, completeness, timeliness, non-infringement, merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose) with respect to this information. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall any MSCI Party or other data provider have any liability for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, punitive, consequential (including, without limitation, lost profits) or any other damages.

Schroder Investment Management (Luxembourg) S.A.

5, rue Höhenhof
1736 Senningerberg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Tel.: (+352) 341 342 212
Fax: (+352) 341 342 342